

Waveguide Solver

2.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

1 Shape-Optimization of a 3D waveguide using dealii, transformation optics and the finite element method	1
1.1 Topics of this project	1
1.2 Prerequisites of this project	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	5
3.1 Class List	5
4 Class Documentation	9
4.1 AngledExactSolution Class Reference	9
4.1.1 Detailed Description	9
4.2 AngleWaveguideTransformation Class Reference	10
4.2.1 Detailed Description	10
4.2.2 Member Function Documentation	11
4.2.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()	11
4.2.2.2 get_dof_values()	11
4.2.2.3 n_dofs()	11
4.3 BendTransformation Class Reference	12
4.3.1 Detailed Description	12
4.3.2 Member Function Documentation	13
4.3.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()	13
4.4 BoundaryCondition Class Reference	13
4.4.1 Detailed Description	15
4.4.2 Member Function Documentation	16
4.4.2.1 boundary_norm()	16
4.4.2.2 boundary_surface_norm()	16
4.4.2.3 cells_for_boundary_id()	17
4.4.2.4 fill_matrix()	17
4.4.2.5 fill_sparsity_pattern()	18
4.4.2.6 finish_dof_index_initialization()	19
4.4.2.7 force_validation()	19
4.4.2.8 get_boundary_ids()	20
4.4.2.9 get_dof_association()	20
4.4.2.10 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()	20
4.4.2.11 get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id()	21
4.4.2.12 initialize()	22
4.4.2.13 is_point_at_boundary()	22
4.4.2.14 make_constraints()	23
4.4.2.15 n_cells()	23
4.4.2.16 output_results()	24

4.4.2.17 print_dof_validation()	24
4.4.2.18 set_mesh_boundary_ids()	25
4.5 BoundaryInformation Struct Reference	26
4.5.1 Detailed Description	26
4.6 CellAngelingData Struct Reference	27
4.6.1 Detailed Description	27
4.7 CellwiseAssemblyData Struct Reference	27
4.7.1 Detailed Description	28
4.8 CellwiseAssemblyDataNP Struct Reference	28
4.8.1 Detailed Description	28
4.9 CellwiseAssemblyDataPML Struct Reference	29
4.9.1 Detailed Description	29
4.10 ConstraintPair Struct Reference	29
4.10.1 Detailed Description	29
4.11 ConvergenceOutputGenerator Class Reference	30
4.11.1 Detailed Description	30
4.12 ConvergenceRun Class Reference	30
4.12.1 Detailed Description	30
4.13 CoreLogger Class Reference	31
4.13.1 Detailed Description	31
4.14 DataSeries Struct Reference	31
4.14.1 Detailed Description	31
4.15 DirichletSurface Class Reference	32
4.15.1 Detailed Description	32
4.15.2 Member Function Documentation	33
4.15.2.1 compute_n_locally_active_dofs()	33
4.15.2.2 compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()	33
4.15.2.3 determine_non_owned_dofs()	34
4.15.2.4 fill_matrix()	34
4.15.2.5 fill_sparsity_pattern()	34
4.15.2.6 get_dof_association()	35
4.15.2.7 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()	35
4.15.2.8 initialize()	36
4.15.2.9 is_point_at_boundary()	36
4.15.2.10 make_constraints()	37
4.15.2.11 output_results()	38
4.16 DofAssociation Struct Reference	38
4.16.1 Detailed Description	38
4.17 DofCountsStruct Struct Reference	39
4.17.1 Detailed Description	39
4.18 DofCouplingInformation Struct Reference	39
4.18.1 Detailed Description	39

4.19 DofData Struct Reference	39
4.19.1 Detailed Description	40
4.20 DofIndexData Class Reference	40
4.20.1 Detailed Description	40
4.21 DofOwner Struct Reference	41
4.21.1 Detailed Description	41
4.22 EdgeAngelingData Struct Reference	41
4.22.1 Detailed Description	41
4.23 EmptySurface Class Reference	41
4.23.1 Detailed Description	42
4.23.2 Member Function Documentation	42
4.23.2.1 compute_n_locally_active_dofs()	43
4.23.2.2 compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()	43
4.23.2.3 determine_non_owned_dofs()	43
4.23.2.4 fill_matrix()	44
4.23.2.5 fill_sparsity_pattern()	44
4.23.2.6 get_dof_association()	45
4.23.2.7 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()	45
4.23.2.8 initialize()	46
4.23.2.9 is_point_at_boundary()	46
4.23.2.10 make_constraints()	47
4.23.2.11 output_results()	47
4.24 ExactSolution Class Reference	48
4.24.1 Detailed Description	49
4.25 ExactSolutionConjugate Class Reference	49
4.25.1 Detailed Description	50
4.26 ExactSolutionRamped Class Reference	50
4.26.1 Detailed Description	50
4.27 FEAdjointEvaluation Struct Reference	51
4.27.1 Detailed Description	51
4.28 FEDomain Class Reference	51
4.28.1 Detailed Description	52
4.29 FEErrorStruct Struct Reference	52
4.29.1 Detailed Description	52
4.30 FileLogger Class Reference	52
4.30.1 Detailed Description	52
4.31 FileMetaData Struct Reference	53
4.31.1 Detailed Description	53
4.32 GeometryManager Class Reference	53
4.32.1 Detailed Description	54
4.33 GradientTable Class Reference	54
4.33.1 Detailed Description	55

4.34 HierarchicalProblem Class Reference	55
4.34.1 Detailed Description	57
4.35 HSIEPolynomial Class Reference	57
4.35.1 Detailed Description	58
4.35.2 Member Function Documentation	58
4.35.2.1 computeDandI()	58
4.35.2.2 evaluate()	59
4.35.2.3 evaluate_dx()	59
4.35.2.4 update_derivative()	60
4.36 HSIESurface Class Reference	61
4.36.1 Detailed Description	64
4.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
4.36.2.1 HSIESurface()	64
4.36.3 Member Function Documentation	65
4.36.3.1 add_surface_relevant_dof()	65
4.36.3.2 build_curl_term_nedelec()	65
4.36.3.3 build_curl_term_q()	66
4.36.3.4 build_fad_for_cell()	67
4.36.3.5 build_non_curl_term_q()	67
4.36.3.6 check_dof_assignment_integrity()	68
4.36.3.7 check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity()	69
4.36.3.8 clear_user_flags()	70
4.36.3.9 compute_dofs_per_edge()	70
4.36.3.10 compute_dofs_per_face()	70
4.36.3.11 compute_dofs_per_vertex()	71
4.36.3.12 compute_n_edge_dofs()	72
4.36.3.13 compute_n_face_dofs()	72
4.36.3.14 compute_n_locally_active_dofs()	73
4.36.3.15 compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()	73
4.36.3.16 compute_n_vertex_dofs()	74
4.36.3.17 compute_non_owned_dofs()	74
4.36.3.18 determine_non_owned_dofs()	75
4.36.3.19 evaluate_a()	75
4.36.3.20 fill_matrix()	76
4.36.3.21 fill_matrix_for_edge()	77
4.36.3.22 fill_sparsity_pattern()	78
4.36.3.23 finish_dof_index_initialization()	78
4.36.3.24 finish_initialization()	79
4.36.3.25 get_dof_association()	80
4.36.3.26 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()	80
4.36.3.27 get_dof_data_for_base_dof_nedelec()	81
4.36.3.28 get_dof_data_for_base_dof_q()	82

4.36.3.29	get_lines_for_boundary_id()	83
4.36.3.30	get_n_lines_for_boundary_id()	83
4.36.3.31	get_n_vertices_for_boundary_id()	84
4.36.3.32	get_vertices_for_boundary_id()	84
4.36.3.33	initialize_dof_handlers_and_fe()	85
4.36.3.34	is_point_at_boundary()	85
4.36.3.35	line_positions_for_ids()	85
4.36.3.36	output_results()	86
4.36.3.37	register_dof()	86
4.36.3.38	register_new_edge_dofs()	87
4.36.3.39	register_new_surface_dofs()	88
4.36.3.40	register_new_vertex_dofs()	89
4.36.3.41	register_single_dof() [1/2]	89
4.36.3.42	register_single_dof() [2/2]	90
4.36.3.43	set_b_id_uses_hsie()	91
4.36.3.44	transform_coordinates_in_place()	91
4.36.3.45	undo_transform()	92
4.36.3.46	undo_transform_for_shape_function()	92
4.36.3.47	update_dof_counts_for_edge()	93
4.36.3.48	update_dof_counts_for_face()	94
4.36.3.49	update_dof_counts_for_vertex()	94
4.36.3.50	vertex_positions_for_ids()	95
4.37	InhomogenousTransformationRectangle Class Reference	95
4.37.1	Detailed Description	95
4.38	InnerDomain Class Reference	96
4.38.1	Detailed Description	97
4.39	InterfaceDofData Struct Reference	97
4.39.1	Detailed Description	98
4.40	JacobianAndTensorData Struct Reference	98
4.40.1	Detailed Description	98
4.41	JacobianForCell Class Reference	98
4.41.1	Detailed Description	99
4.42	LaguerreFunction Class Reference	99
4.42.1	Detailed Description	99
4.43	LevelDofIndexData Class Reference	99
4.43.1	Detailed Description	99
4.44	LevelDofOwnershipData Struct Reference	100
4.44.1	Detailed Description	100
4.45	LevelGeometry Struct Reference	100
4.45.1	Detailed Description	100
4.46	LocalMatrixPart Struct Reference	101
4.46.1	Detailed Description	101

4.47 LocalProblem Class Reference	101
4.47.1 Detailed Description	102
4.48 ModeManager Class Reference	102
4.48.1 Detailed Description	102
4.49 MPICommunicator Class Reference	102
4.49.1 Detailed Description	103
4.50 NeighborSurface Class Reference	103
4.50.1 Detailed Description	104
4.50.2 Member Function Documentation	104
4.50.2.1 fill_matrix()	104
4.50.2.2 fill_sparsity_pattern()	105
4.50.2.3 finish_dof_index_initialization()	105
4.50.2.4 get_dof_association()	106
4.50.2.5 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()	106
4.50.2.6 initialize()	107
4.50.2.7 is_point_at_boundary()	108
4.50.2.8 output_results()	108
4.51 NonLocalProblem Class Reference	109
4.51.1 Detailed Description	110
4.52 OptimizationRun Class Reference	110
4.52.1 Detailed Description	111
4.53 OutputManager Class Reference	111
4.53.1 Detailed Description	111
4.54 ParameterOverride Class Reference	112
4.54.1 Detailed Description	112
4.55 ParameterReader Class Reference	112
4.55.1 Detailed Description	113
4.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
4.55.2.1 ParameterReader()	113
4.55.3 Member Function Documentation	113
4.55.3.1 declare_parameters()	114
4.56 Parameters Class Reference	116
4.56.1 Detailed Description	117
4.57 ParameterSweep Class Reference	118
4.57.1 Detailed Description	118
4.58 PMLMeshTransformation Struct Reference	118
4.58.1 Detailed Description	119
4.59 PMLSurface Class Reference	119
4.59.1 Detailed Description	120
4.59.2 Member Function Documentation	120
4.59.2.1 cells_for_boundary_id()	121
4.59.2.2 fill_matrix()	121

4.59.2.3 fill_sparsity_pattern()	122
4.59.2.4 finish_dof_index_initialization()	123
4.59.2.5 get_dof_association()	124
4.59.2.6 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()	124
4.59.2.7 initialize()	125
4.59.2.8 is_point_at_boundary()	125
4.59.2.9 make_constraints()	126
4.59.2.10 n_cells()	127
4.59.2.11 output_results()	127
4.60 PMLTransformedExactSolution Class Reference	128
4.60.1 Detailed Description	129
4.60.2 Member Function Documentation	129
4.60.2.1 curl()	129
4.61 PointSourceFieldCosCos Class Reference	129
4.61.1 Detailed Description	130
4.62 PointSourceFieldHertz Class Reference	130
4.62.1 Detailed Description	130
4.63 PointVal Class Reference	131
4.63.1 Detailed Description	131
4.64 PredefinedShapeTransformation Class Reference	131
4.64.1 Detailed Description	132
4.64.2 Member Function Documentation	132
4.64.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()	132
4.64.3 Member Data Documentation	133
4.64.3.1 case_sectors	133
4.65 RayAngelingData Struct Reference	133
4.65.1 Detailed Description	133
4.66 RectangularMode Class Reference	133
4.66.1 Detailed Description	134
4.66.2 Member Function Documentation	134
4.66.2.1 solve()	134
4.67 ResidualOutputGenerator Class Reference	135
4.67.1 Detailed Description	135
4.68 SampleShellPC Struct Reference	135
4.68.1 Detailed Description	135
4.69 Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector > Class Template Reference	136
4.69.1 Detailed Description	137
4.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	138
4.69.2.1 Sector()	138
4.69.3 Member Function Documentation	138
4.69.3.1 get_dof()	139
4.69.3.2 get_m()	139

4.69.3.3 <code>get_r()</code>	140
4.69.3.4 <code>get_v()</code>	140
4.69.3.5 <code>getLowestDof()</code>	140
4.69.3.6 <code>getNActiveCells()</code>	141
4.69.3.7 <code>getNDofs()</code>	141
4.69.3.8 <code>getNInternalBoundaryDofs()</code>	141
4.69.3.9 <code>getQ1()</code>	142
4.69.3.10 <code>getQ2()</code>	142
4.69.3.11 <code>getQ3()</code>	142
4.69.3.12 <code>set_properties()</code>	143
4.69.3.13 <code>setLowestDof()</code>	143
4.69.3.14 <code>setNActiveCells()</code>	143
4.69.3.15 <code>setNDofs()</code>	144
4.69.3.16 <code>setNInternalBoundaryDofs()</code>	144
4.69.3.17 <code>TransformationTensorInternal()</code>	144
4.69.4 Member Data Documentation	145
4.69.4.1 <code>z_1</code>	145
4.70 ShapeDescription Class Reference	145
4.70.1 Detailed Description	145
4.71 ShapeFunction Class Reference	146
4.71.1 Detailed Description	146
4.72 Simulation Class Reference	146
4.72.1 Detailed Description	147
4.73 SingleCoreRun Class Reference	147
4.73.1 Detailed Description	147
4.74 SpaceTransformation Class Reference	148
4.74.1 Detailed Description	149
4.74.2 Member Function Documentation	149
4.74.2.1 <code>estimate_and_initialize()</code>	149
4.74.2.2 <code>get_dof()</code>	149
4.74.2.3 <code>get_dof_values()</code>	150
4.74.2.4 <code>get_free_dof()</code>	150
4.74.2.5 <code>n_dofs()</code>	151
4.74.2.6 <code>set_free_dof()</code>	151
4.74.2.7 <code>Z_to_Sector_and_local_z()</code>	152
4.75 SquareMeshGenerator Class Reference	152
4.75.1 Detailed Description	153
4.75.2 Member Function Documentation	153
4.75.2.1 <code>math_coordinate_in_waveguide()</code>	153
4.75.2.2 <code>phys_coordinate_in_waveguide()</code>	154
4.75.2.3 <code>prepare_triangulation()</code>	154
4.76 SurfaceCellData Struct Reference	154

4.76.1 Detailed Description	155
4.77 SweepingRun Class Reference	155
4.77.1 Detailed Description	155
4.78 tagGSPHERE Struct Reference	155
4.78.1 Detailed Description	156
4.79 TimerManager Class Reference	156
4.79.1 Detailed Description	156
4.80 VertexAngelingData Struct Reference	156
4.80.1 Detailed Description	156
4.81 WaveguideTransformation Class Reference	157
4.81.1 Detailed Description	158
4.81.2 Member Function Documentation	158
4.81.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()	158
4.81.2.2 get_dof()	158
4.81.2.3 get_dof_values()	159
4.81.2.4 get_free_dof()	160
4.81.2.5 n_dofs()	160
4.81.2.6 set_free_dof()	161
Index	163

Chapter 1

Shape-Optimization of a 3D waveguide using dealii, transformation optics and the finite element method

1.1 Topics of this project

This project began as the implementation used in the thesis for the title of Master of Science by Pascal Kraft at the KIT. It is continued for his PHD studies and possibly as an introduction to dealii for other students in the same research group. This project, apart from mathematical goals, aims at creating a clear and reusable implementation of the the finite element method for Maxwell's equations in a range of performance values, that enable the inclusion of an optimization-scheme without crippling time- or CPU-time consumption. Therefore the code should fulfill the following criteria:

1. The code should be readable to starters (educational purpose),
2. The code should be maintainable (reusability),
3. The code should be parallelizable via MPI or CUDA (both will be tested as a part of the phd-proceedings),
4. The code should perform well under the given circumstances,
5. The code should give scientific results and not only operate on marginal domains of parameter-values,
6. The code should be portable to other hardware-specifications then those on the given computer at the workspace (i.e. the performance should be usable in large-scale computations for example in Supercomputers of the KIT's SCC).

These demands led to the introduction of a software development scheme for the work on the code based on agile-development and git.

1.2 Prerequisites of this project

In order to be able to work with this code it is important to first achieve a fundamental understanding of the following topics: First and foremost, an understanding of the finite element method is required and completely unreplacable. There exists extensive documentation on this topic and the reader should be aware of the fact, that the mathematical background cannot be understood without this knowledge. However, there are further demands. The programming-language of both this project and dealii itself is C++. This language also forms the backbone of CUDA and many other, relevant libraries. It is to be considered inevitable in this field. "The choice of this language in a way reduces the importance of the need for a performant implementation on the code level *on the functional or theoretical level this obviously has a very minimal influence on the performance. Also it should be noted that there exists a very large documentation about dealii which might help the reader understand this code. Lastly dealii is basically only available on Linux since it nearly always requires a build-process which would not be possible without enormous problems on different OS. As far as mathematical knowledge is concerned, a basic education in linear algebra, Krylov subspace methods, transformation-optics, functional analysis, optics and optimization theory will further the understanding of both the code and this documentation of it.

2 Shape-Optimization of a 3D waveguide using dealii, transformation optics and the finite element method

Author

Pascal Kraft

Version

2.1

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

BoundaryInformation	26
CellAngelingData	27
CellwiseAssemblyData	27
CellwiseAssemblyDataNP	28
CellwiseAssemblyDataPML	29
ConstraintPair	29
ConvergenceOutputGenerator	30
CoreLogger	31
DataSeries	31
DofAssociation	38
DofCountsStruct	39
DofCouplingInformation	39
DofData	39
DofIndexData	40
DofOwner	41
EdgeAngelingData	41
FEAdjointEvaluation	51
FEDomain	51
BoundaryCondition	13
DirichletSurface	32
EmptySurface	41
HSIESurface	61
NeighborSurface	103
PMLSurface	119
InnerDomain	96
FEErrorStruct	52
FileLogger	52
FileMetaData	53
Function	
AngledExactSolution	9
ExactSolution	48
ExactSolutionConjugate	49
ExactSolutionRamped	50
PMLTransformedExactSolution	128
PointSourceFieldCosCos	129

PointSourceFieldHertz	130
GeometryManager	53
GradientTable	54
HierarchicalProblem	55
LocalProblem	101
NonLocalProblem	109
HSIEPolynomial	57
InhomogenousTransformationRectangle	95
InterfaceDofData	97
JacobianAndTensorData	98
JacobianForCell	98
LaguerreFunction	99
LevelDofIndexData	99
LevelDofOwnershipData	100
LevelGeometry	100
LocalMatrixPart	101
ModeManager	102
MPICommunicator	102
OutputManager	111
ParameterOverride	112
Parameters	116
PMLMeshTransformation	118
PointVal	131
RayAngelingData	133
RectangularMode	133
ResidualOutputGenerator	135
SampleShellIPC	135
Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >	136
Sector< 2 >	136
ShapeDescription	145
ShapeFunction	146
Simulation	146
ConvergenceRun	30
OptimizationRun	110
ParameterSweep	118
SingleCoreRun	147
SweepingRun	155
SpaceTransformation	148
AngleWaveguideTransformation	10
BendTransformation	12
PredefinedShapeTransformation	131
WaveguideTransformation	157
SquareMeshGenerator	152
Subscriptor	
ParameterReader	112
SurfaceCellData	154
tagGSPHERE	155
TimerManager	156
VertexAngelingData	156

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AngledExactSolution	9
AngleWaveguideTransformation	10
BendTransformation	
This transformation maps a 90-degree bend of a waveguide to a straight waveguide	12
BoundaryCondition	
This is the base type for boundary conditions. Some implementations are done on this level, some in the derived types	13
BoundaryInformation	26
CellAngelingData	27
CellwiseAssemblyData	27
CellwiseAssemblyDataNP	28
CellwiseAssemblyDataPML	29
ConstraintPair	29
ConvergenceOutputGenerator	30
ConvergenceRun	30
CoreLogger	
Outputs I want:	31
DataSeries	31
DirichletSurface	
This class implements dirichlet data on the given surface	32
DofAssociation	38
DofCountsStruct	39
DofCouplingInformation	39
DofData	
This struct is used to store data about degrees of freedom for Hardy space infinite elements. This datatype is somewhat internal and should not require additional work	39
DofIndexData	40
DofOwner	41
EdgeAngelingData	41
EmptySurface	
A surface with tangential component of the solution equals zero, i.e. specialization of the dirichlet surface	41
ExactSolution	
This class is derived from the Function class and can be used to estimate the L2-error for a straight waveguide. In the case of a completely cylindrical waveguide, an analytic solution is known (the modes of the input-signal themselves) and this class offers a representation of this analytical solution. If the waveguide has any other shape, this solution does not lose its value completely - it can still be used as a starting-vector for iterative solvers	48

ExactSolutionConjugate	49
ExactSolutionRamped	50
FEAdjointEvaluation	51
FEDomain	51
FEErrorStruct	52
FileLogger	
There will be one global instance of this object	52
FileMetaData	53
GeometryManager	
One object of this type is globally available to handle the geometry of the computation (what is the global computational domain, what is computed locally)	53
GradientTable	
The Gradient Table is an OutputGenerator, intended to write information about the shape gradient to the console upon its computation	54
HierarchicalProblem	55
HSIEPolynomial	
This class basically represents a polynomial and its derivative. It is required for the HSIE implementation	57
HSIESurface	
This class implements Hardy space infinite elements on a provided surface	61
InhomogenousTransformationRectangle	
In this case we regard a rectangular waveguide and the effects on the material tensor by the space transformation and the boundary condition PML may overlap (hence inhomogenous space transformation)	95
InnerDomain	
This class encapsulates all important mechanism for solving a FEM problem. In earlier versions this also included space transformation and computation of materials. Now it only includes FEM essentials and solving the system matrix	96
InterfaceDofData	97
JacobianAndTensorData	98
JacobianForCell	98
LaguerreFunction	99
LevelDofIndexData	99
LevelDofOwnershipData	100
LevelGeometry	100
LocalMatrixPart	101
LocalProblem	101
ModeManager	102
MPICommunicator	102
NeighborSurface	103
NonLocalProblem	109
OptimizationRun	110
OutputManager	111
ParameterOverride	112
ParameterReader	
This class is used to gather all the information from the input file and store it in a static object available to all processes	112
Parameters	
This structure contains all information contained in the input file and some values that can simply be computed from it	116
ParameterSweep	118
PMLMeshTransformation	118
PMLSurface	119
PMLTransformedExactSolution	128
PointSourceFieldCosCos	129
PointSourceFieldHertz	130
PointVal	131
PredefinedShapeTransformation	131

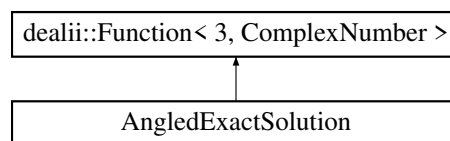
RayAngelingData	133
RectangularMode	133
ResidualOutputGenerator	135
SampleShellIPC	135
Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >	
Sectors are used, to split the computational domain into chunks, whose degrees of freedom are likely coupled	136
ShapeDescription	145
ShapeFunction	146
Simulation	146
SingleCoreRun	147
SpaceTransformation	
Encapsulates the coordinate transformation used in the simulation	148
SquareMeshGenerator	
This class generates meshes, that are used to discretize a rectangular Waveguide. It is derived from MeshGenerator	152
SurfaceCellData	154
SweepingRun	155
tagGSPHERE	155
TimerManager	156
VertexAngelingData	156
WaveguideTransformation	
In this case we regard a rectangular waveguide and the effects on the material tensor by the space transformation and the boundary condition PML may overlap	157

Chapter 4

Class Documentation

4.1 AngledExactSolution Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for AngledExactSolution:



Public Member Functions

- `std::vector< std::string > split (std::string) const`
- `ComplexNumber value (const Position &p, const unsigned int component) const`
- `void vector_value (const Position &p, dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &value) const`
- `dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > curl (const Position &in_p) const`
- `dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > val (const Position &in_p) const`
- `Position transform_position (const Position &in_p) const`

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 12 of file AngledExactSolution.h.

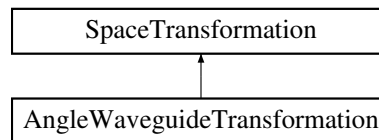
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Code/Solutions/AngledExactSolution.h`
- `Code/Solutions/AngledExactSolution.cpp`

4.2 AngleWaveguideTransformation Class Reference

```
#include <AngleWaveguideTransformation.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for AngleWaveguideTransformation:



Public Member Functions

- Position **math_to_phys** (Position coord) const
- Position **phys_to_math** (Position coord) const
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J** (Position &coordinate) override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J_inverse** (Position &coordinate) override
- double **get_det** (Position coord) override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > **get_Tensor** (Position &coordinate) override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_Space_Transformation_Tensor** (Position &coordinate) override
- void **estimate_and_initialize** ()
 - At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.*
- Vector< double > **get_dof_values** () const
 - Other objects can use this function to retrieve an array of the current values of the degrees of freedom of the functional we are optimizing.*
- unsigned int **n_free_dofs** () const
 - This function returns the number of unrestrained degrees of freedom of the current optimization run.*
- unsigned int **n_dofs** () const
 - This function returns the total number of DOFs including restrained ones.*
- void **Print** () const
 - Console output of the current Waveguide Structure.*

Additional Inherited Members

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

28.11.2016

Definition at line 20 of file AngleWaveguideTransformation.h.

4.2.2 Member Function Documentation

4.2.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()

```
void AngleWaveguideTransformation::estimate_and_initialize ( ) [virtual]
```

At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.

Therefore the values for the degrees of freedom need to be estimated. This function sets all variables to appropriate values and estimates an appropriate shape based on averages and a polynomial interpolation of the boundary conditions on the shape.

Implements [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 71 of file AngleWaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
71
72
73 }
```

4.2.2.2 get_dof_values()

```
Vector< double > AngleWaveguideTransformation::get_dof_values ( ) const [virtual]
```

Other objects can use this function to retrieve an array of the current values of the degrees of freedom of the functional we are optimizing.

This also includes restrained degrees of freedom and other functions can be used to determine this property. This has to be done because in different cases the number of restrained degrees of freedom can vary and we want no logic about this in other functions.

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 75 of file AngleWaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
75
76   Vector<double> ret;
77   return ret;
78 }
```

4.2.2.3 n_dofs()

```
unsigned int AngleWaveguideTransformation::n_dofs ( ) const [virtual]
```

This function returns the total number of DOFs including restrained ones.

This is the length of the array returned by Dofs().

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 88 of file AngleWaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
88
89   return 0;
90 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

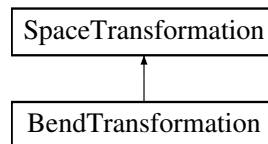
- Code/SpaceTransformations/AngleWaveguideTransformation.h
- Code/SpaceTransformations/AngleWaveguideTransformation.cpp

4.3 BendTransformation Class Reference

This transformation maps a 90-degree bend of a waveguide to a straight waveguide.

```
#include <BendTransformation.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BendTransformation:



Public Member Functions

- Position **math_to_phys** (Position coord) const override
- Position **phys_to_math** (Position coord) const override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > **get_Tensor** (Position &coordinate) override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_Space_Transformation_Tensor** (Position &coordinate) override
- void **estimate_and_initialize** () override
 - At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.*
- void **Print** () const override
 - Console output of the current Waveguide Structure.*

Additional Inherited Members

4.3.1 Detailed Description

This transformation maps a 90-degree bend of a waveguide to a straight waveguide.

This transformation determines the full arch-length of the 90-degree bend as the length given as the global-z-length of the system. It can then determine all properties of the transformation. The computation of the material tensors is performed via symbolic differentiation instead of the version chosen in other transformations. This ansatz is therefore the one most easy to use for a new transformation.

The bend transformation also has internal sectors for the option of shape transformation. The y-shifts represent an inward or outward shift in radial direction, the width remains the same.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

14.12.2021

Definition at line 27 of file BendTransformation.h.

4.3.2 Member Function Documentation

4.3.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()

```
void BendTransformation::estimate_and_initialize ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.

Therefore the values for the degrees of freedom need to be estimated. This function sets all variables to appropriate values and estimates an appropriate shape based on averages and a polynomial interpolation of the boundary conditions on the shape.

Implements [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 41 of file BendTransformation.cpp.

```
41 {
42     return;
43 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

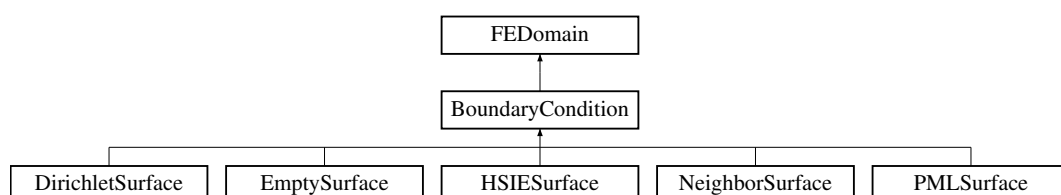
- Code/SpaceTransformations/BendTransformation.h
- Code/SpaceTransformations/BendTransformation.cpp

4.4 BoundaryCondition Class Reference

This is the base type for boundary conditions. Some implementations are done on this level, some in the derived types.

```
#include <BoundaryCondition.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BoundaryCondition:



Public Member Functions

- **BoundaryCondition** (unsigned int in_bid, unsigned int in_level, double in_additional_coordinate)
- virtual void **initialize** ()=0
Not all data for objects of this type will be available at time of construction.
- virtual std::string **output_results** (const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &in_solution, std::string filename)=0
Writes output for a provided solution to a file with the provided name.
- virtual bool **is_point_at_boundary** (Position2D in_p, BoundaryId in_bid)=0
Checks if a 2D coordinate is on the a surface of the boundary methods domain.
- void **set_mesh_boundary_ids** ()
If the boundary condition has its own mesh, this function iterates over the mesh and sets boundary ids on the mesh.
- auto **get_boundary_ids** () -> std::vector< BoundaryId >
Returns a vector of all boundary ids associated with dofs in this domain.
- virtual auto **get_dof_association** () -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData >=0
Returns a vector of all degrees of freedom shared with the inner domain.
- virtual auto **get_dof_association_by_boundary_id** (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData >=0
More general version of the function above that can also handle interfaces with other boundary ids.
- virtual auto **get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id** (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< Dof↔Number >
Specific version of the function above that provides the indices in the returned vector by their globally unique id instead of local numbering.
- virtual void **fill_sparsity_pattern** (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp, Constraints *constraints)=0
If this object owns degrees of freedom, this function fills a sparsity pattern for their global indices.
- virtual void **fill_matrix** (dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints)=0
Fills a provided matrix and right-hand side vector with the data related to the current fem system under consideration and related to this boundary condition.
- virtual void **finish_dof_index_initialization** ()
Handles the communication of non-locally owned dofs and thus finishes the setup of the object.
- virtual auto **make_constraints** () -> Constraints
Builds a constraint object that represents fixed values of degrees of freedom associated with this object.
- double **boundary_norm** (NumericVectorDistributed *solution)
Computes the L2-norm of the solution passed in on the shared interface with the interior domain.
- double **boundary_surface_norm** (NumericVectorDistributed *solution, BoundaryId b_id)
Computes the L2-norm of the solution passed in as an argument on the solution passed in as the second argument.
- virtual unsigned int **cells_for_boundary_id** (unsigned int boundary_id)
Counts the number of cells associated with the boundary passed in as an argument.
- void **print_dof_validation** ()
In some cases we have more then one option to validate how many dofs a domain should have.
- void **force_validation** ()
Triggers the internal validation routine.
- virtual unsigned int **n_cells** ()
Counts the number of cells used in the object.

Public Attributes

- const BoundaryId **b_id**
- const unsigned int **level**
- const double **additional_coordinate**
- std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > **surface_dofs**
- bool **surface_dof_sorting_done**
- bool **boundary_coordinates_computed** = false
- std::array< double, 6 > **boundary_vertex_coordinates**
- DofCount **dof_counter**
- int **global_partner_mpi_rank**
- int **local_partner_mpi_rank**
- const std::vector< BoundaryId > **adjacent_boundaries**
- std::array< bool, 6 > **are_edge_dofs_owned**
- DofHandler3D **dof_handler**

4.4.1 Detailed Description

This is the base type for boundary conditions. Some implementations are done on this level, some in the derived types.

There are several derived classes for this type: Dirichlet, Empty, Hardy, PML and Neighbor. Details about them can be found in the derived classes. To the rest of the code, the most relevant functions are:

- Handling the dofs (number of dofs and association to boundaries)
- Assembly (of sparsity pattern and matrices)
- Building constraints

For the boundary numbering, I always use the scheme 0 = -x, 1 = +x, 2 = -y, 3 = +y, 4 = -z and 5 = +z for all domain types. All domains are cuboid, so there are always 6 surfaces in the coordinate orthogonal directions, so the code always considers one interior domain and 6 surfaces, which each need a boundary condition associated with them.

Boundary conditions in this code have three types of surfaces (best visualized with a pml domain, i.e. a FE-domain):

- The surface shared with the inner domain, This is always one.
- The surfaces shared with other boundary conditions, There are always four neighbors since there are always six boundary methods for a domain and the boundary conditions handle the outer sides of this domain like the sides of a cube.
- An outward surface, where dofs only couple with the interior of this boundary condition domain (if that exists).

Similar to all objects in this code, these objects have an initialize function that is implemented in the derived classes. It is important to note, that boundary conditions can introduce their own degrees of freedom to the system assemble and are therefore derived from the abstract base class [FEDomain](#), which basically means they have owned and locally active dofs and these may need to be added to sets of degrees of freedom or handled otherwise.

Definition at line 30 of file BoundaryCondition.h.

4.4.2 Member Function Documentation

4.4.2.1 `boundary_norm()`

```
double BoundaryCondition::boundary_norm (
    NumericVectorDistributed * solution )
```

Computes the L2-norm of the solution passed in on the shared interface with the interior domain.

This function evaluates the provided dof values as a solution on the surface connected to the interior domain. That function is then integrated across the surface as an L2 integral.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	The provided values of the degrees of freedom related to this boundary condition.
-----------------	---

Returns

The function returns the L2 norm of the function computed along the surface connecting the boundary condition with the interior domain.

Definition at line 96 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
96 {
97     double ret = 0;
98     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < global_index_mapping.size(); i++) {
99         ret += norm_squared(in_v->operator() (global_index_mapping[i]));
100     }
101     return std::sqrt(ret);
102 }
```

4.4.2.2 `boundary_surface_norm()`

```
double BoundaryCondition::boundary_surface_norm (
    NumericVectorDistributed * solution,
    BoundaryId b_id )
```

Computes the L2-norm of the solution passed in as an argument on the solution passed in as the second argument.

This function performs the same action as the previous function but does so on an arbitrary surface of the boundary condition instead of only working for the surface facing the interior domain.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	The values of the degrees of freedom to be used for this computation. These dof values represent an electrical field that can be integrated over the domain surface.
<i>b_id</i>	The boundary id of the surface the function is supposed to integrate across.

Returns

The function returns the L2 norm of the field provided in the solution argument across the surface `b_id`.

Definition at line 104 of file `BoundaryCondition.cpp`.

```

104                                     {
105     double ret = 0;
106     auto dofs = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(in_bid);
107     for(auto it : dofs) {
108         ret += norm_squared(in_v->operator()(it.index));
109     }
110     return std::sqrt(ret);
111 }
```

References `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

4.4.2.3 cells_for_boundary_id()

```

unsigned int BoundaryCondition::cells_for_boundary_id (
    unsigned int boundary_id ) [virtual]
```

Counts the number of cells associated with the boundary passed in as an argument.

It can be useful for testing purposes to count the number of cells forming a certain surface. Imagine if you will a domain discretized by 3 cells in x-direction, 4 in y and 5 in z-direction. The surfaces for any combination of 2 directions then have a known number of cells. We can use this knowledge to test if our mesh-coloring algorithms work or not.

Parameters

<code><i>boundary_id</i></code>	The boundary we are counting the cells for.
---------------------------------	---

Returns

The number of cells the method found that connect directly with the boundary `boundary_id`

Reimplemented in [PMLSurface](#).

Definition at line 113 of file `BoundaryCondition.cpp`.

```

113                                     {
114     return 0;
115 }
```

4.4.2.4 fill_matrix()

```

virtual void BoundaryCondition::fill_matrix (
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints ) [pure virtual]
```

Fills a provided matrix and right-hand side vector with the data related to the current fem system under consideration and related to this boundary condition.

Most of a fem code is preparation to assemble a matrix. This function is the last step in that process. Once dofs have been enumerated and materials and geometries setup, this function performs the task of filling a system matrix with the contributions to the set of linear equations. Called after the previous function, this function writes the actual values into the system matrix that were marked as non-zero in the previous function. The same function exists on the [InnerDomain](#) object and these objects together build the entire system matrix.

See also

`InnerDomain::fill_matrix()`

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	The matrix to fill with the entries related to this object.
<i>rhs</i>	If dofs in this system are inhomogenously constraint (as in the case of Dirichlet data or jump coupling) the system has a non-zero right hand side (in the sense of a linear system $A*x = b$). It makes sense to assemble the matrix and the right-hand side together. This is the vector that will store the vector b.
<i>constraints</i>	The constraint object is used to determine values that have a fixed value and to use that information to reduce the memory consumption of the matrix as well as assembling the right-hand side vector.

Implemented in [HSIESurface](#), [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

4.4.2.5 fill_sparsity_pattern()

```
virtual void BoundaryCondition::fill_sparsity_pattern (
    dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern * in_dsp,
    Constraints * constraints ) [pure virtual]
```

If this object owns degrees of freedom, this function fills a sparsity pattern for their global indices.

The classes local and non-local problem manage matrices to solve either directly or iteratively. Matrices in a HPC setting that are generated from a fem system are usually sparse. A sparsity pattern is an object, that describes in which positions of a matrix there are non-zero entries that require storing. This function updates a given sparsity pattern with the entries related to this object. An important sidemark: In deal.II there are constraint object which store hanging node constraints as well as inhomogenous constraints like Dirichlet data. When filling a matrix, there can sometimes be ways of making use of such constraints and reducing the required memory this way.

See also

deal.II description of sparsity patterns and constraints

Parameters

<i>in_dsp</i>	The sparsity pattern to be updated
<i>constraints</i>	The constraint object that is used to perform this action effectively

Implemented in [HSIESurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), [NeighborSurface](#), [EmptySurface](#), and [DirichletSurface](#).

4.4.2.6 finish_dof_index_initialization()

```
void BoundaryCondition::finish_dof_index_initialization ( ) [virtual]
```

Handles the communication of non-locally owned dofs and thus finishes the setup of the object.

In cases where not all locally active dofs are locally owned (for example for two pml domains, the dofs on the shared surface are only owned by one of two processes) this function handles the numbering of the dofs once the non-owned dofs have been communicated.

Reimplemented in [HSIESurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

Definition at line 87 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
87                                     {
88
89 }
```

4.4.2.7 force_validation()

```
void BoundaryCondition::force_validation ( )
```

Triggers the internal validation routine.

Prints an error message if invalid.

This is for internal use. It validates if all dofs have a value that is valid in the current scope. Since this is mainly a core implementation concern there is only an error message printed to the console - errors in this code should no longer be occurring.

Definition at line 147 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
147                                     {
148     if(Geometry.levels[level].surface_type[b_id] != SurfaceType::NEIGHBOR_SURFACE) {
149
150
151         for(unsigned int surf = 0; surf < 6; surf++) {
152             if(surf != b_id && !are_opposing_sites(b_id, surf)) {
153                 // std::cout << "A" << std::endl;
154                 std::vector<InterfaceDofData> d = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(surf);
155                 // std::cout << "B" << std::endl;
156                 bool one_is_invalid = false;
157                 unsigned int count_before = 0;
158                 unsigned int count_after = 0;
159                 for(unsigned int index = 0; index < d.size(); index++) {
160                     if(!is_dof_owned[d[index].index]) {
161                         if(global_index_mapping[d[index].index] >= Geometry.levels[level].n_total_level_dofs) {
162                             one_is_invalid = true;
163                             count_before ++;
164                         }
165                     }
166                 }
167                 // std::cout << "C" << std::endl;
168                 if(one_is_invalid) {
169                     std::cout << "Forcing validation on " << b_id << " for " << surf << std::endl;
170                     std::vector<unsigned int> local_indices(d.size());
171                     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < d.size(); i++) {
172                         local_indices[i] = d[i].index;
173                     }
174                     set_non_local_dof_indices(local_indices,
175                     Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id(b_id));
176                     for(unsigned int index = 0; index < d.size(); index++) {
177                         if(!is_dof_owned[d[index].index]) {
178                             if(global_index_mapping[d[index].index] >= Geometry.levels[level].n_total_level_dofs) {
179                                 count_after ++;
180                             }
181                         }
182                     }
183                     std::cout << "Count before: " << count_before << " and after: " << count_after << std::endl;
184                 }
185             }
186         }
187     }
```

References [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.4.2.8 get_boundary_ids()

```
std::vector< unsigned int > BoundaryCondition::get_boundary_ids ( ) -> std::vector<BoundaryId>
```

Returns a vector of all boundary ids associated with dofs in this domain.

Returns

The returned vector contains all boundary IDs that are relevant on this domain.

Definition at line 72 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
72 {
73     return (Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].get_boundary_ids());
74 }
```

4.4.2.9 get_dof_association()

```
virtual auto BoundaryCondition::get_dof_association ( ) -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData >
[pure virtual]
```

Returns a vector of all degrees of freedom shared with the inner domain.

For those boundary conditions that generate their own dofs (HSIE, PML and Neighbor) we need to figure out dof sets that need to be coupled. For example: The PML domain has dofs on the surface shared with the interior domain. These should have the same index as their counterpart in the interior domain. To this goal, we exchange a vector of all dofs on the surface we have previously sorted. That way, we only need to call this function on the interior domain and the boundary method and identify the dofs in the two returned vectors that have the same index.

See also

[InnerDomain::get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Returns

[InterfaceDofData](#) always contains a reference points and index for every index found on the surface. The reference points are used for sorting, the index is the actual data used by the caller.

Implemented in [HSIESurface](#), [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

4.4.2.10 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()

```
virtual auto BoundaryCondition::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData > [pure virtual]
```

More general version of the function above that can also handle interfaces with other boundary ids.

This function typically holds the actual implementation of the function above as well as implementations for the boundaries shared with other boundary conditions. It differs in all the derived types.

See also

[PMLSurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>boundary</i> ↔ _id	This is the boundary id as seen from this domain.
--------------------------	---

Returns

[InterfaceDofData](#) always contains a reference points and index for every index found on the surface. The reference points are used for sorting, the index is the actual data used by the caller.

Implemented in [HSIESurface](#), [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

Referenced by `boundary_surface_norm()`, `force_validation()`, `get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id()`, and `print_dof_validation()`.

4.4.2.11 `get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id()`

```
std::vector< DofNumber > BoundaryCondition::get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector<DofNumber> [virtual]
```

Specific version of the function above that provides the indices in the returned vector by their globally unique id instead of local numbering.

Lets say a Boundary Condition has 1000 own degrees of freedom then the method above will return dof ids in the range [0,1000] whereas this function will return the index ids in the numbering relevant to the current sweep of local problem which is globally unique to that problem.

This function performs the same task as the one above but returns the global indices of the dofs instead of the local ones.

See also

[get_dof_association\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>boundary</i> ↔ _id	This is the boundary id as seen from this domain.
--------------------------	---

Returns

At this point, the `base_points` are no longer required since this function gets called later in the preparation stage. For that reason, this function does not return the base points of the dofs anymore and instead only returns the dof indices. The indices, however, are still in the same order.

Definition at line 76 of file `BoundaryCondition.cpp`.

```
76
77     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dof_data = get\_dof\_association\_by\_boundary\_id(in_boundary_id);
78     std::vector<DofNumber> ret;
79     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < dof_data.size(); i++) {
80         ret.push_back(dof_data[i].index);
81     }
```

```

81  }
82
83  ret = transform_local_to_global_dofs(ret);
84  return ret;
85  }

```

References `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

4.4.2.12 initialize()

```
virtual void BoundaryCondition::initialize ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Not all data for objects of this type will be available at time of construction.

This function exists on many objects in this code and handles initialization once all data is configured.

Typically, this function will perform actions like initializing matrices and vectors and enumerating dofs. It is part of the typical pattern Construct -> Initialize -> Run -> Output -> Delete. However, since this is an abstract base class, this function cannot be implemented on this level. No data needs to be passed as an argument and no value is returned. Make sure you understand this function before calling or adapting it on a derived class.

See also

This function is also often implemented in deal.II examples and derives its name from there.

Implemented in [HSIESurface](#), [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

4.4.2.13 is_point_at_boundary()

```
virtual bool BoundaryCondition::is_point_at_boundary (
    Position2D in_p,
    BoundaryId in_bid ) [pure virtual]
```

Checks if a 2D coordinate is on the a surface of the boundary methods domain.

This function is currently only being used for HSIE. It checks if a point on the interface shared between the inner domain and the boundary method is also at a surface of that boundary, i.e. if this point is also relevant for another boundary method.

See also

`HSIESurface::HSIESurface::get_vertices_for_boundary_id()`

Parameters

<i>in_p</i>	The point in the 2D parametrization of the surface.
<i>in_bid</i>	The boundary id of the other boundary condition, for which it should be checked if this point is on it.

Returns

Returns true if this is on such an edge and false if it isn't.

Implemented in [HSIESurface](#), [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

4.4.2.14 make_constraints()

```
Constraints BoundaryCondition::make_constraints ( ) -> Constraints [virtual]
```

Builds a constraint object that represents fixed values of degrees of freedom associated with this object.

For a Dirichlet-data surface, this writes the dirichlet data into the AffineConstraints object. In a PML Surface this writes the zero constraints of the outward surface to the constraint object. Constraint objects can be merged. Therefore this object builds a new one, containing only the constraints related to this boundary condition. It can then be merged into another one.

Returns

Returns a new constraint object relating only to the current boundary condition to be merged into one for the entire local computation-

Reimplemented in [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), and [PMLSurface](#).

Definition at line 91 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
91 {
92     Constraints ret(global_dof_indices);
93     return ret;
94 }
```

4.4.2.15 n_cells()

```
unsigned int BoundaryCondition::n_cells ( ) [virtual]
```

Counts the number of cells used in the object.

For msot derived types, this is the number of 2D surface cells of the inner domain. For PML, however the value is the number of 3D cells. It is always the number of steps a dof_handler iterates to handle the matrix filling operation.

Returns

The number of cells.

Reimplemented in [PMLSurface](#).

Definition at line 189 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
189 {
190     return 0;
191 }
```

4.4.2.16 output_results()

```
virtual std::string BoundaryCondition::output_results (
    const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > & in_solution,
    std::string filename ) [pure virtual]
```

Writes output for a provided solution to a file with the provided name.

In some cases (currently only the [PMLSurface](#)) the boundary condition can have its own mesh and can thus also have data to visualize. As an example of the distinction: For a surface of Dirichlet data ([DirichletSurface](#)) all the boundary does is set the degrees of freedom on the surface of the inner domain to the values they should have. As a consequence, the object has no interior mesh and the it can be checked in the output of the inner domain if the boundary method has done its job correctly so no output is required. For a PML domain, however, there is an interior mesh in which the solution is damped. Visual output of the solution in the PML domain can be helpful to understand problems with reflections etc. As a consequence, this function will usually be called on all boundary conditions but most won't perform any tasks.

See also

[PMLSurface::output_results\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_solution</i>	This parameter provides the values of the local dofs. In the case of the PMLSurface , these values are the computed E-field on the degrees of freedom that are active in the PMLDomain, i.e. have support in the PML domain.
<i>filename</i>	The output will typically be written to a paraview-compatible format like .vtk and .vtu. This string does not contain the file endings. So if you want to write to a file solution.vtk you would only provide "solution".

Returns

This function returns the complete filename to which it has written the data. This can be used by the caller to generate meta-files for paraview which load for example the solution on the interior and all adjacent pml domains together.

Implemented in [EmptySurface](#), [DirichletSurface](#), [HSIESurface](#), [PMLSurface](#), and [NeighborSurface](#).

4.4.2.17 print_dof_validation()

```
void BoundaryCondition::print_dof_validation ( )
```

In some cases we have more then one option to validate how many dofs a domain should have.

This is one way of computng that value for comparison with numbers that arise from the computaion directly.

This is an internal function and should be used with caution. The function only warns the user. It does not abort the execution.

Definition at line 117 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```
117 {
```

```

118 unsigned int n_invalid_dofs = 0;
119 for(unsigned int i = 0; i < n_locally_active_dofs; i++) {
120     if(global_index_mapping[i] >= Geometry.levels[level].n_total_level_dofs) {
121         n_invalid_dofs++;
122     }
123 }
124 if(n_invalid_dofs > 0) {
125     std::cout << "On process " << GlobalParams.MPI_Rank << " surface " << b_id << " has " << n_invalid_dofs <<
        " invalid dofs." << std::endl;
126     for(unsigned int surf = 0; surf < 6; surf++) {
127         if(surf != b_id && !are_opposing_sites(b_id, surf)) {
128             unsigned int invalid_dof_count = 0;
129             unsigned int owned_invalid = 0;
130             auto dofs = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(surf);
131             for(auto dof:dofs) {
132                 if(global_index_mapping[dof.index] >= Geometry.levels[level].n_total_level_dofs) {
133                     invalid_dof_count++;
134                     if(is_dof_owned[dof.index]) {
135                         owned_invalid++;
136                     }
137                 }
138             }
139             if(invalid_dof_count > 0) {
140                 std::cout << "On process " << GlobalParams.MPI_Rank << " surface " << b_id << " there were " <<
                    invalid_dof_count << "(" << owned_invalid << ") invalid dofs towards " << surf << std::endl;
141             }
142         }
143     }
144 }
145 }

```

References [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.4.2.18 set_mesh_boundary_ids()

```
void BoundaryCondition::set_mesh_boundary_ids ( )
```

If the boundary condition has its own mesh, this function iterates over the mesh and sets boundary ids on the mesh.

Consider, as an example, a PML domain. For such a domain we have one surface facing the inner domain, 4 surfaces facing other boundary conditions and the remainder of the boundary condition faces outward. All of these surfaces have to be dealt with individually. On the boundary facing the interior we need to identify the dofs with their equivalent dofs on the interior domain. On surfaces shared with other boundary conditions we have to decide on ownership and set them properly (if the other boundary condition is a Dirichlet Boundary, for example, we need to enforce a PML-damped dirichlet data. If it is a neighbor surface, we need to perform communication with the neighbor. etc.) For the outward surface on the other hand we need to set metallic boundary conditions. To make these actions more efficient, we set boundary ids on the cells, so after that we can simply derive the operation required on a cell by asking for its boundary id and we can also simply get all dofs that require a certain action simply by their boundary id.

See also

[PMLSurface::set_mesh_boundary_ids\(\)](#)

Definition at line 22 of file BoundaryCondition.cpp.

```

22 {
23     auto it = Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].begin_active();
24     std::vector<double> x;
25     std::vector<double> y;
26     while(it != Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].end()) {
27         if(it->at_boundary()) {
28             for (unsigned int face = 0; face < GeometryInfo<2>::faces_per_cell; ++face) {
29                 if (it->face(face)->at_boundary()) {
30                     dealii::Point<2, double> c;
31                     c = it->face(face)->center();
32                     x.push_back(c[0]);
33                     y.push_back(c[1]);
34                 }

```

```

35     }
36 }
37 ++it;
38 }
39 double x_max = *max_element(x.begin(), x.end());
40 double y_max = *max_element(y.begin(), y.end());
41 double x_min = *min_element(x.begin(), x.end());
42 double y_min = *min_element(y.begin(), y.end());
43 it = Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].begin_active();
44 while(it != Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].end()){
45     if (it->at_boundary()) {
46         for (unsigned int face = 0; face < dealii::GeometryInfo<2>::faces_per_cell;
47             ++face) {
48             Point<2, double> center;
49             center = it->face(face)->center();
50             if (std::abs(center[0] - x_min) < 0.0001) {
51                 it->face(face)->set_all_boundary_ids(
52                     edge_to_boundary_id[this->b_id][0]);
53             }
54             if (std::abs(center[0] - x_max) < 0.0001) {
55                 it->face(face)->set_all_boundary_ids(
56                     edge_to_boundary_id[this->b_id][1]);
57             }
58             if (std::abs(center[1] - y_min) < 0.0001) {
59                 it->face(face)->set_all_boundary_ids(
60                     edge_to_boundary_id[this->b_id][2]);
61             }
62             if (std::abs(center[1] - y_max) < 0.0001) {
63                 it->face(face)->set_all_boundary_ids(
64                     edge_to_boundary_id[this->b_id][3]);
65             }
66         }
67     }
68     ++it;
69 }
70 }

```

Referenced by HSIESurface::HSIESurface().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/BoundaryCondition.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/BoundaryCondition.cpp

4.5 BoundaryInformation Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **BoundaryInformation** (unsigned int in_coord, bool neg)

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **inner_coordinate**
- bool **negate_value**

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 117 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.6 CellAngelingData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- [EdgeAngelingData](#) **edge_data**
- [VertexAngelingData](#) **vertex_data**

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 76 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.7 CellwiseAssemblyData Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **CellwiseAssemblyData** (dealii::FE_NedelecSZ< 3 > *fe, DofHandler3D *dof_handler)
- void **prepare_for_current_q_index** (unsigned int q_index)
- Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **Conjugate_Vector** (Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > input)

Public Attributes

- QGauss< 3 > **quadrature_formula**
- FEValues< 3 > **fe_values**
- std::vector< Position > **quadrature_points**
- const unsigned int **dofs_per_cell**
- const unsigned int **n_q_points**
- FullMatrix< ComplexNumber > **cell_mass_matrix**
- FullMatrix< ComplexNumber > **cell_stiffness_matrix**
- dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > **cell_rhs**
- const double **eps_in**
- const double **eps_out**
- const double **mu_zero**
- MaterialTensor **transformation**
- MaterialTensor **epsilon**
- MaterialTensor **mu**
- std::vector< DofNumber > **local_dof_indices**
- DofHandler3D::active_cell_iterator **cell**
- DofHandler3D::active_cell_iterator **end_cell**
- const FEValuesExtractors::Vector **fe_field**

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 166 of file RectangularMode.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/ModalComputations/RectangularMode.cpp

4.8 CellwiseAssemblyDataNP Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **CellwiseAssemblyDataNP** (dealii::FE_NedelecSZ< 3 > *fe, DofHandler3D *dof_handler)
- void **prepare_for_current_q_index** (unsigned int q_index)
- Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **Conjugate_Vector** (Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > input)

Public Attributes

- QGauss< 3 > **quadrature_formula**
- FEValues< 3 > **fe_values**
- std::vector< Position > **quadrature_points**
- const unsigned int **dofs_per_cell**
- const unsigned int **n_q_points**
- FullMatrix< ComplexNumber > **cell_matrix**
- const double **eps_in**
- const double **eps_out**
- const double **mu_zero**
- Vector< ComplexNumber > **cell_rhs**
- MaterialTensor **transformation**
- MaterialTensor **epsilon**
- MaterialTensor **mu**
- std::vector< DofNumber > **local_dof_indices**
- DofHandler3D::active_cell_iterator **cell**
- DofHandler3D::active_cell_iterator **end_cell**
- bool **has_input_interface** = false
- const FEValuesExtractors::Vector **fe_field**
- Vector< ComplexNumber > **incoming_wave_field**
- IndexSet **constrained_dofs**

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 160 of file InnerDomain.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/InnerDomain.cpp

4.9 CellwiseAssemblyDataPML Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **CellwiseAssemblyDataPML** (dealii::FE_NedelecSZ< 3 > *fe, DofHandler3D *dof_handler)
- Position **get_position_for_q_index** (unsigned int q_index)
- void **prepare_for_current_q_index** (unsigned int q_index, dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > epsilon, dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > mu_inverse)
- Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **Conjugate_Vector** (Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > input)

Public Attributes

- QGauss< 3 > **quadrature_formula**
- FEValues< 3 > **fe_values**
- std::vector< Position > **quadrature_points**
- const unsigned int **dofs_per_cell**
- const unsigned int **n_q_points**
- FullMatrix< ComplexNumber > **cell_matrix**
- Vector< ComplexNumber > **cell_rhs**
- std::vector< DofNumber > **local_dof_indices**
- DofHandler3D::active_cell_iterator **cell**
- DofHandler3D::active_cell_iterator **end_cell**
- const FEValuesExtractors::Vector **fe_field**

4.9.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 385 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/PMLSurface.cpp

4.10 ConstraintPair Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **left**
- unsigned int **right**
- bool **sign**

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 201 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.11 ConvergenceOutputGenerator Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **set_title** (std::string in_title)
- void **set_labels** (std::string x_label, std::string y_label)
- void **push_values** (double x, double y_num, double y_theo)
- void **write_gnuplot_file** ()
- void **run_gnuplot** ()

4.11.1 Detailed Description

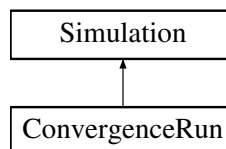
Definition at line 5 of file ConvergenceOutputGenerator.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/OutputGenerators/Images/ConvergenceOutputGenerator.h
- Code/OutputGenerators/Images/ConvergenceOutputGenerator.cpp

4.12 ConvergenceRun Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ConvergenceRun:



Public Member Functions

- void **prepare** () override
- void **run** () override
- void **write_outputs** ()
- void **prepare_transformed_geometry** () override
- void **set_norming_factor** ()
- double **compute_error_for_two_eval_vectors** (std::vector< std::vector< ComplexNumber >> a, std::vector< std::vector< ComplexNumber >> b)

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 9 of file ConvergenceRun.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Runners/ConvergenceRun.h
- Code/Runners/ConvergenceRun.cpp

4.13 CoreLogger Class Reference

Outputs I want:

```
#include <CoreLogger.h>
```

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Outputs I want:

- Timing output for all solver runs on any level.
- Convergence histories for any solver run on any level (except the lowest one maybe, bc. thats direct).
- Convergence rates
- Dof Numbers on all levels
- Memory Consumption of the direct solver

So this object mainly manages run meta-information. It needs functions that register which run the code is on (which iteration on which level etc.) There will only be one instance of this object and it will be available globally. It should use the [FileLogger](#) global instance to create files.

Definition at line 18 of file CoreLogger.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Code/OutputGenerators/Console/CoreLogger.h

4.14 DataSeries Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< double >` **values**
- `bool` **is_closed**
- `std::string` **name**

4.14.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 212 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

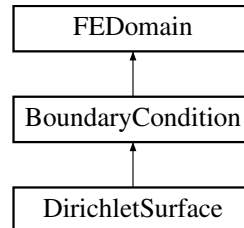
- Code/Core/Types.h

4.15 DirichletSurface Class Reference

This class implements dirichlet data on the given surface.

```
#include <DirichletSurface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DirichletSurface:



Public Member Functions

- **DirichletSurface** (unsigned int in_bid, unsigned int in_level)
- void [fill_matrix](#) (dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints) override
Fill a system matrix.
- void [fill_sparsity_pattern](#) (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp, Constraints *in_constraints) override
Fill the sparsity pattern.
- bool [is_point_at_boundary](#) (Position2D in_p, BoundaryId in_bid) override
Checks if a 2D surface coordinate is on a surface or not.
- void [initialize](#) () override
Performs initialization of datastructures.
- auto [get_dof_association](#) () -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
returns an empty array.
- auto [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id](#) (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
returns an empty array.
- std::string [output_results](#) (const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &solution, std::string filename) override
Would write output but this function has no own data to store.
- DofCount [compute_n_locally_owned_dofs](#) () override
Computes the number of degrees of freedom that this surface owns which is 0 for dirichlet surfaces.
- DofCount [compute_n_locally_active_dofs](#) () override
There are active dofs on this surface.
- void [determine_non_owned_dofs](#) () override
Only exists for the interface.
- auto [make_constraints](#) () -> Constraints override
Writes the dirichlet data into a new constraint object and returns it.

Additional Inherited Members

4.15.1 Detailed Description

This class implements dirichlet data on the given surface.

This class is a simple derived function from the boundary condition base class. Since dirichlet constraints introduce no new degrees of freedom, the functions like `fill_matrix` don't do anything.

The only relevant function here is the `make_constraints` function which writes the dirichlet constraints into the given constraints object.

Definition at line 18 of file `DirichletSurface.h`.

4.15.2 Member Function Documentation

4.15.2.1 compute_n_locally_active_dofs()

```
DofCount DirichletSurface::compute_n_locally_active_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

There are active dofs on this surface.

However, Dirichlet surfaces never interact with them (Dirichlet surfaces are only active in the phase when constraints are built, but when matrices are assembled or solutions written to an output). As a consequence, the output of this function is 0.

Returns 0. See class description.

Returns

0.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 64 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```
64                                     {  
65     return 0;  
66 }
```

4.15.2.2 compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()

```
DofCount DirichletSurface::compute_n_locally_owned_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Computes the number of degrees of freedom that this surface owns which is 0 for dirichlet surfaces.

Returns 0. See class description.

Returns

0.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 60 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```
60                                     {  
61     return 0;  
62 }
```

4.15.2.3 `determine_non_owned_dofs()`

```
void DirichletSurface::determine_non_owned_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Only exists for the interface.

Does nothing.

The surface owns no dofs.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 68 of file `DirichletSurface.cpp`.

```
68                                     {
69
70 }
```

4.15.2.4 `fill_matrix()`

```
void DirichletSurface::fill_matrix (
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fill a system matrix.

See class description.

See also

[DirichletSurface::make_constraints\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	only for the interface
<i>rhs</i>	only for the interface
<i>constraints</i>	only for the interface

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 31 of file `DirichletSurface.cpp`.

```
31                                     {
32     matrix->compress(dealii::VectorOperation::add); // <-- this operation is collective and therefore
    required.
33     // Nothing to do here, work happens on neighbor process.
34 }
```

4.15.2.5 `fill_sparsity_pattern()`

```
void DirichletSurface::fill_sparsity_pattern (
    dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern * in_dsp,
    Constraints * in_constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fill the sparsity pattern.

See class description.

See also

`DirichletSurface::make_constraints()`

Parameters

<i>in_dsp</i>	the sparsity pattern to fill
<i>in_constraints</i>	the constraint object to be considered when writing the sparsity pattern

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 58 of file `DirichletSurface.cpp`.

```
58 { }
```

4.15.2.6 get_dof_association()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > DirichletSurface::get_dof_association ( ) -> std::vector<InterfaceDofData>
[override], [virtual]
```

returns an empty array.

While this boundary condition does influence some degree of freedom values, it does not own any. Surface dofs are always owned by the interior domain and dirichlet surfaces introduce no artificial dofs like HSIE or PML. As a consequence, this object does not store any dof data at all and instead gets a vector of surface dofs from the interior when required.

Returns

The returned array is empty.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 44 of file `DirichletSurface.cpp`.

```
44 {
45     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> ret;
46     return ret;
47 }
```

4.15.2.7 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > DirichletSurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector<InterfaceDofData> [override], [virtual]
```

returns an empty array.

See function above.

See also

[get_dof_association\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_boundary</i> ↔ <i>_id</i>	NOT USED.
------------------------------------	-----------

Returns

empty vector of [InterfaceDofData](#) type because this boundary condition has no own degrees of freedom.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 49 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```

49                                     {
50     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> ret;
51     return ret;
52 }
```

4.15.2.8 initialize()

```
void DirichletSurface::initialize ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Performs initialization of datastructures.

See the description in the base class.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 40 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```

40                                     {
41
42 }
```

4.15.2.9 is_point_at_boundary()

```
bool DirichletSurface::is_point_at_boundary (
    Position2D in_p,
    BoundaryId in_bid ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if a 2D surface coordinate is on a surface or not.

See the description in the base class.

Parameters

<i>in_p</i>	the position to be checked
<i>in_bid</i>	This function does NOT return the boundary the point is on. Instead, it checks if it is on the boundary provided in this argument and returns true or false

Returns

boolean indicating if the provided position is on the provided surface

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 36 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```

36                                     {
37     return false;
38 }
```

4.15.2.10 make_constraints()

Constraints DirichletSurface::make_constraints () -> Constraints [override], [virtual]

Writes the dirichlet data into a new constraint object and returns it.

This is the only function on this type that does something. It projects the prescribed boundary values onto the inner domains surface and builds a AffineConstraints<ComplexNumber> object from the resulting values. The object it returns can be merged with other objects of the same type to build the global constraint object.

Returns

A constraint object representing the dirichlet data.

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 72 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```

72     {
73         Constraints ret(Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->global_dof_indices);
74         dealii::IndexSet local_dof_set(Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->n_locally_active_dofs);
75         local_dof_set.add_range(0, Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->n_locally_active_dofs);
76         AffineConstraints<ComplexNumber> constraints_local(local_dof_set);
77
78         VectorTools::project_boundary_values_curl_conforming_l2(Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->dof_handler,
79             0, *GlobalParams.source_field, b_id, constraints_local);
80         for(auto line : constraints_local.get_lines()) {
81             const unsigned int local_index = line.index;
82             const unsigned int global_index =
83                 Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->global_index_mapping[local_index];
84             ret.add_line(global_index);
85             ret.set_inhomogeneity(global_index, line.inhomogeneity);
86         }
87         constraints_local.clear();
88         if(GlobalParams.BoundaryCondition == BoundaryConditionType::PML) {
89             for(unsigned int surf = 0; surf < 6; surf++) {
90                 if(surf != b_id && !are_opposing_sites(b_id, surf)) {
91                     if(Geometry.levels[level].surface_type[surf] == SurfaceType::ABC_SURFACE) {
92                         PMLTransformedExactSolution ptes(b_id, additional_coordinate);
93
94                         VectorTools::project_boundary_values_curl_conforming_l2(Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->dof_handler,
95                             0, ptes, b_id, constraints_local);
96                         for(auto line : constraints_local.get_lines()) {
97                             const unsigned int local_index = line.index;
98                             const unsigned int global_index =
99                                 Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->global_index_mapping[local_index];
100                             ret.add_line(global_index);
101                             ret.set_inhomogeneity(global_index, line.inhomogeneity);
102                         }
103                         constraints_local.clear();
104                     }
105                 }
106             }
107         }
108         return ret;
109     }
```

4.15.2.11 output_results()

```
std::string DirichletSurface::output_results (
    const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > & solution,
    std::string filename ) [override], [virtual]
```

Would write output but this function has no own data to store.

This function performs no actions. See class and base class description for details.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	NOT USED.
<i>filename</i>	NOT USED.

Returns

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 54 of file DirichletSurface.cpp.

```
54                                     {
55     return "";
56 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/DirichletSurface.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/DirichletSurface.cpp

4.16 DofAssociation Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **is_edge**
- DofNumber **edge_index**
- std::string **face_index**
- DofNumber **dof_index_on_hsie_surface**
- Position **base_point**
- bool **true_orientation**

4.16.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 149 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.17 DofCountsStruct Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **hsie** = 0
- unsigned int **non_hsie** = 0
- unsigned int **total** = 0

4.17.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 164 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.18 DofCouplingInformation Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- DofNumber **first_dof**
- DofNumber **second_dof**
- double **coupling_value**

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 127 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.19 DofData Struct Reference

This struct is used to store data about degrees of freedom for Hardy space infinite elements. This datatype is somewhat internal and should not require additional work.

```
#include <DofData.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void **set_base_dof** (unsigned int in_base_dof_index)
- **DofData** (std::string in_id)
- **DofData** (unsigned int in_id)
- auto **update_nodal_basis_flag** () -> void

Public Attributes

- DofType **type**
- int **hsie_order**
- int **inner_order**
- bool **nodal_basis**
- unsigned int **global_index**
- bool **got_base_dof_index**
- unsigned int **base_dof_index**
- std::string **base_structure_id_face**
- unsigned int **base_structure_id_non_face**
- bool **orientation** = true

4.19.1 Detailed Description

This struct is used to store data about degrees of freedom for Hardy space infinite elements. This datatype is somewhat internal and should not require additional work.

Definition at line 13 of file DofData.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/DofData.h

4.20 DofIndexData Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **communicateSurfaceDofs** ()
- void **initialize** ()
- void **initialize_level** (unsigned int level)

Public Attributes

- bool * **isSurfaceNeighbor**
- std::vector< [LevelDofIndexData](#) > **indexCountsByLevel**

4.20.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 6 of file DofIndexData.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Hierarchy/DofIndexData.h
- Code/Hierarchy/DofIndexData.cpp

4.21 DofOwner Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **owner** = 0
- bool **is_boundary_dof** = false
- unsigned int **surface_id** = 0

4.21.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 81 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.22 EdgeAngelingData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **edge_index**
- bool **angled_in_x** = false
- bool **angled_in_y** = false

4.22.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 64 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

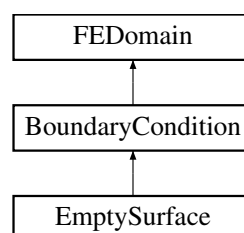
- Code/Core/Types.h

4.23 EmptySurface Class Reference

A surface with tangential component of the solution equals zero, i.e. specialization of the dirichlet surface.

```
#include <EmptySurface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EmptySurface:



Public Member Functions

- **EmptySurface** (unsigned int in_bid, unsigned int in_level)
- void [fill_matrix](#) (dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints) override
Fill a system matrix.
- void [fill_sparsity_pattern](#) (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp, Constraints *in_constraints) override
Fill the sparsity pattern.
- bool [is_point_at_boundary](#) (Position2D in_p, BoundaryId in_bid) override
Checks if a 2D surface coordinate is on a surface or not.
- void [initialize](#) () override
Performs initialization of datastructures.
- auto [get_dof_association](#) () -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
returns an empty array.
- auto [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id](#) (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
returns an empty array.
- std::string [output_results](#) (const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &solution, std::string filename) override
Would write output but this function has no own data to store.
- DofCount [compute_n_locally_owned_dofs](#) () override
Computes the number of degrees of freedom that this surface owns which is 0 for empty surfaces.
- DofCount [compute_n_locally_active_dofs](#) () override
There are active dofs on this surface.
- void [determine_non_owned_dofs](#) () override
Only exists for the interface.
- auto [make_constraints](#) () -> Constraints override
Writes the constraints of locally active being equal to zero into a constraint object and returns it.

Additional Inherited Members

4.23.1 Detailed Description

A surface with tangential component of the solution equals zero, i.e. specialization of the dirichlet surface.

This is a [DirichletSurface](#) with a predefined solution to enforce - namely zero, i.e. a PEC boundary condition. It is used in the sweeping preconditioning scheme where the lower boundary dofs of all domains except the lowest in sweeping direction are set to zero to compute the rhs that accurately describes the signal propagating across the interface. The implementation is extremely simple because most functions perform no tasks at all and the [make_constraints\(\)](#) function is a simplified version of the version in [DirichletSurface](#). The members of this class are therefore not documented. See the documentation in the base class for more details.

See also

[DirichletSurface](#), [BoundaryCondition](#)

Definition at line 19 of file EmptySurface.h.

4.23.2 Member Function Documentation

4.23.2.1 compute_n_locally_active_dofs()

```
DofCount EmptySurface::compute_n_locally_active_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

There are active dofs on this surface.

However, empty surfaces never interact with them (Empty surfaces are only active in the phase when constraints are built, but when matrices are assembled or solutions written to an output). As a consequence, the output of this function is 0.

Returns 0. See class description.

Returns

0.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 63 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
63                                     {  
64     return 0;  
65 }
```

4.23.2.2 compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()

```
DofCount EmptySurface::compute_n_locally_owned_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Computes the number of degrees of freedom that this surface owns which is 0 for empty surfaces.

Returns 0. See class description.

Returns

0.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 59 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
59                                     {  
60     return 0;  
61 }
```

4.23.2.3 determine_non_owned_dofs()

```
void EmptySurface::determine_non_owned_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Only exists for the interface.

Does nothing.

The surface owns no dofs.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 67 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
67                                     {  
68  
69 }
```

4.23.2.4 fill_matrix()

```
void EmptySurface::fill_matrix (
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fill a system matrix.

See class description.

See also

[EmptySurface::make_constraints\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	only for the interface
<i>rhs</i>	only for the interface
<i>constraints</i>	only for the interface

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 30 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
30 {
31     matrix->compress(dealii::VectorOperation::add); // <-- this operation is collective and therefore
           required.
32     // Nothing to do here, work happens on neighbor process.
33 }
```

4.23.2.5 fill_sparsity_pattern()

```
void EmptySurface::fill_sparsity_pattern (
    dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern * in_dsp,
    Constraints * in_constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fill the sparsity pattern.

See class description.

See also

[EmptySurface::make_constratints\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_dsp</i>	the sparsity pattern to fill
<i>in_constraints</i>	the constraint object to be considered when writing the sparsity pattern

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 57 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
57 { }
```

4.23.2.6 get_dof_association()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > EmptySurface::get_dof_association ( ) -> std::vector<InterfaceDofData>
[override], [virtual]
```

returns an empty array.

While this boundary condition does influence some degree of freedom values, it does not own any. Surface dofs are always owned by the interior domain and dirichlet surfaces introduce no artificial dofs like HSIE or PML. As a consequence, this object does not store any dof data at all and instead gets a vector of surface dofs from the interior when required.

Returns

The returned array is empty.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 43 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
43                                     {
44     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> ret;
45     return ret;
46 }
```

4.23.2.7 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > EmptySurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector<InterfaceDofData> [override], [virtual]
```

returns an empty array.

See function above.

See also

[get_dof_association\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_boundary_id</i>	NOT USED.
-----------------------	-----------

Returns

empty vector of [InterfaceDofData](#) type because this boundary condition has no own degrees of freedom.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 48 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
48                                     {
49     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> ret;
50     return ret;
51 }
```

4.23.2.8 initialize()

```
void EmptySurface::initialize ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Performs initialization of datastructures.

Does nothing for this version of a boundary condition.

See the description in the base class.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 39 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
39                                     {
40
41 }
```

4.23.2.9 is_point_at_boundary()

```
bool EmptySurface::is_point_at_boundary (
    Position2D in_p,
    BoundaryId in_bid ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if a 2D surface coordinate is on a surface or not.

See the description in the base class.

Parameters

<i>in_p</i>	the position to be checked
<i>in_bid</i>	This function does NOT return the boundary the point is on. Instead, it checks if it is on the boundary provided in this argument and returns true or false

Returns

boolean indicating if the provided position is on the provided surface

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 35 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
35                                     {
36     return false;
37 }
```

4.23.2.10 make_constraints()

```
Constraints EmptySurface::make_constraints ( ) -> Constraints [override], [virtual]
```

Writes the constraints of locally active being equal to zero into a constraint object and returns it.

This is the only function on this type that does something. It projects zero values onto the inner domains surface and builds a `AffineConstraints<ComplexNumber>` object from the resulting values. The object it returns can be merged with other objects of the same type to build the global constraint object.

Returns

A constraint object representing the PEC boundary data.

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 71 of file `EmptySurface.cpp`.

```
71     {
72         Constraints ret(Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->global_dof_indices);
73         dealii::IndexSet local_dof_set(Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->n_locally_active_dofs);
74         local_dof_set.add_range(0, Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->n_locally_active_dofs);
75         AffineConstraints<ComplexNumber> constraints_local(local_dof_set);
76         std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dofs =
77             Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id(b_id);
78         for(auto line : dofs) {
79             const unsigned int local_index = line.index;
80             const unsigned int global_index =
81                 Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->global_index_mapping[local_index];
82             ret.add_line(global_index);
83             ret.set_inhomogeneity(global_index, ComplexNumber(0,0));
84         }
85         for(unsigned int surf = 0; surf < 6; surf++) {
86             if(surf != b_id && !are_opposing_sites(b_id, surf)) {
87                 if(Geometry.levels[level].surface_type[surf] == SurfaceType::ABC_SURFACE) {
88                     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dofs =
89                         Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(b_id);
90                     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < dofs.size(); i++) {
91                         const unsigned int local_index = dofs[i].index;
92                         const unsigned int global_index =
93                             Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->global_index_mapping[local_index];
94                         ret.add_line(global_index);
95                         ret.set_inhomogeneity(global_index, ComplexNumber(0,0));
96                     }
97                 }
98             }
99         }
100     }
101     return ret;
102 }
```

4.23.2.11 output_results()

```
std::string EmptySurface::output_results (
    const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > & solution,
    std::string filename ) [override], [virtual]
```

Would write output but this function has no own data to store.

This function performs no actions. See class and base class description for details.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	NOT USED.
<i>filename</i>	NOT USED.

Returns

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 53 of file EmptySurface.cpp.

```
53                                     {
54     return "";
55 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

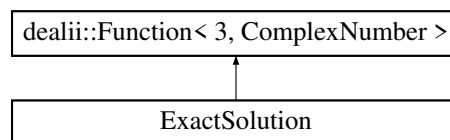
- Code/BoundaryCondition/EmptySurface.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/EmptySurface.cpp

4.24 ExactSolution Class Reference

This class is derived from the Function class and can be used to estimate the L2-error for a straight waveguide. In the case of a completely cylindrical waveguide, an analytic solution is known (the modes of the input-signal themselves) and this class offers a representation of this analytical solution. If the waveguide has any other shape, this solution does not lose its value completely - it can still be used as a starting-vector for iterative solvers.

```
#include <ExactSolution.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ExactSolution:



Public Member Functions

- **ExactSolution** (bool in_rectangular=false, bool in_dual=false)
- ComplexNumber **value** (const Position &p, const unsigned int component) const
- void **vector_value** (const Position &p, dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &value) const
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **curl** (const Position &in_p) const
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **val** (const Position &in_p) const
- ComplexNumber **compute_phase_for_position** (const Position &in_p) const
- Position2D **get_2D_position_from_3d** (const Position &in_p) const

Static Public Member Functions

- static void **load_data** (std::string fname)

Public Attributes

- dealii::Functions::InterpolatedUniformGridData< 2 > **component_x**
- dealii::Functions::InterpolatedUniformGridData< 2 > **component_y**
- dealii::Functions::InterpolatedUniformGridData< 2 > **component_z**

Static Public Attributes

- static dealii::Table< 2, double > **data_table_x**
- static dealii::Table< 2, double > **data_table_y**
- static dealii::Table< 2, double > **data_table_z**
- static std::array< std::pair< double, double >, 2 > **ranges**
- static std::array< unsigned int, 2 > **n_intervals**

4.24.1 Detailed Description

This class is derived from the Function class and can be used to estimate the L2-error for a straight waveguide. In the case of a completely cylindrical waveguide, an analytic solution is known (the modes of the input-signal themselves) and this class offers a representation of this analytical solution. If the waveguide has any other shape, this solution does not lose its value completely - it can still be used as a starting-vector for iterative solvers.

The structure of this class is defined by the properties of the Function-class meaning that we have two functions:

1. virtual double value (const Point<dim> &p, const unsigned int component) calculates the value for a single component of the vector-valued return-value.
2. virtual void vector_value (const Point<dim> &p, Vector<double> &value) puts these individual components into the parameter value, which is a reference to a vector, handed over to store the result.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

23.11.2015

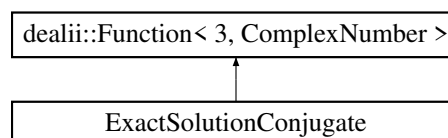
Definition at line 35 of file ExactSolution.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Solutions/ExactSolution.h
- Code/Solutions/ExactSolution.cpp

4.25 ExactSolutionConjugate Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ExactSolutionConjugate:



Public Member Functions

- **ExactSolutionConjugate** (bool in_rectangular=false, bool in_dual=false)
- ComplexNumber **value** (const Position &p, const unsigned int component) const
- void **vector_value** (const Position &p, dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &value) const
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **curl** (const Position &in_p) const
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **val** (const Position &in_p) const

4.25.1 Detailed Description

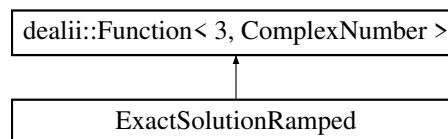
Definition at line 12 of file ExactSolutionConjugate.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Solutions/ExactSolutionConjugate.h
- Code/Solutions/ExactSolutionConjugate.cpp

4.26 ExactSolutionRamped Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ExactSolutionRamped:



Public Member Functions

- **ExactSolutionRamped** (bool in_rectangular=false, bool in_dual=false)
- double **get_ramping_factor_for_position** (const Position &) const
- ComplexNumber **value** (const Position &p, const unsigned int component) const
- void **vector_value** (const Position &p, dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &value) const
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **curl** (const Position &in_p) const
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **val** (const Position &in_p) const
- double **compute_ramp_for_c0** (const Position &in_p) const
- double **compute_ramp_for_c1** (const Position &in_p) const
- double **ramping_delta** (const Position &in_p) const
- double **get_ramping_factor_derivative_for_position** (const Position &in_p) const

4.26.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 12 of file ExactSolutionRamped.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Solutions/ExactSolutionRamped.h
- Code/Solutions/ExactSolutionRamped.cpp

4.27 FEAdjointEvaluation Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- Position **x**
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **primal_field**
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > **adjoint_field**

4.27.1 Detailed Description

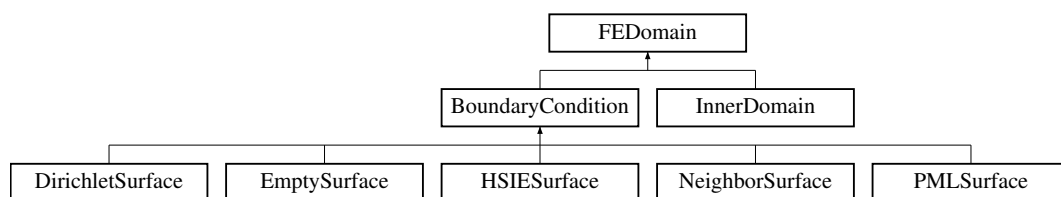
Definition at line 223 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.28 FEDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for FEDomain:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void **determine_non_owned_dofs** ()=0
- void **initialize_dof_counts** (DofCount n_locally_active_dofs, DofCount n_locally_owned_dofs)
- DofIndexVector **transform_local_to_global_dofs** (DofIndexVector local_indices)
- void **mark_local_dofs_as_non_local** (DofIndexVector)
- virtual bool **finish_initialization** (DofNumber first_own_index)
- void **set_non_local_dof_indices** (DofIndexVector local_indices, DofIndexVector global_indices)
- virtual DofCount **compute_n_locally_owned_dofs** ()=0
- virtual DofCount **compute_n_locally_active_dofs** ()=0
- void **freeze_ownership** ()
- NumericVectorLocal **get_local_vector_from_global** (const NumericVectorDistributed in_vector)
- double **local_norm_of_vector** (NumericVectorDistributed *)

Public Attributes

- DofCount **n_locally_active_dofs**
- DofCount **n_locally_owned_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **global_dof_indices**
- DofIndexVector **global_index_mapping**
- std::vector< bool > **is_dof_owned**
- bool **is_ownership_ready**

4.28.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 7 of file FEDomain.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Core/FEDomain.h
- Code/Core/FEDomain.cpp

4.29 FErrorStruct Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double **L2** = 0
- double **Linfy** = 0

4.29.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 218 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.30 FileLogger Class Reference

There will be one global instance of this object.

```
#include <FileLogger.h>
```

4.30.1 Detailed Description

There will be one global instance of this object.

It creates file paths and provides file names. Every IO operation will be piped through this object. The other loggers use it to persist their data.

Definition at line 14 of file FileLogger.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Code/OutputGenerators/Files/FileLogger.h

4.31 FileMetaData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **hsie_level**

4.31.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 103 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.32 GeometryManager Class Reference

One object of this type is globally available to handle the geometry of the computation (what is the global computational domain, what is computed locally).

```
#include <GeometryManager.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void **initialize** ()
- void **initialize_inner_domain** (unsigned int in_level)
- void **initialize_surfaces** ()
- void **perform_initialization** (unsigned int level)
- double **eps_kappa_2** (Position)
- double **kappa_2** ()
- std::pair< double, double > **compute_x_range** ()
- std::pair< double, double > **compute_y_range** ()
- std::pair< double, double > **compute_z_range** ()
- void **set_x_range** (std::pair< double, double >)
- void **set_y_range** (std::pair< double, double >)
- void **set_z_range** (std::pair< double, double >)
- std::pair< bool, unsigned int > **get_global_neighbor_for_interface** (Direction)
- std::pair< bool, unsigned int > **get_level_neighbor_for_interface** (Direction, unsigned int)
- bool **math_coordinate_in_waveguide** (Position) const
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3 > **get_epsilon_tensor** (const Position &)
- double **get_epsilon_for_point** (const Position &)
- auto **get_boundary_for_direction** (Direction) -> BoundaryId
- auto **get_direction_for_boundary_id** (BoundaryId) -> Direction
- void **validate_global_dof_indices** (unsigned int in_level)
- SurfaceType **get_surface_type** (BoundaryId b_id, unsigned int level)
- void **distribute_dofs_on_level** (unsigned int level)
- void **set_surface_types_and_properties** (unsigned int level)
- void **initialize_surfaces_on_level** (unsigned int level)
- void **initialize_level** (unsigned int level)
- void **print_level_dof_counts** (unsigned int level)
- void **perform_mpi_dof_exchange** (unsigned int level)

Public Attributes

- double **input_connector_length**
- double **output_connector_length**
- double **shape_sector_length**
- unsigned int **shape_sector_count**
- unsigned int **local_inner_dofs**
- bool **are_surface_meshes_initialized**
- double **h_x**
- double **h_y**
- double **h_z**
- std::array< unsigned int, 6 > **dofs_at_surface**
- std::array< dealii::Triangulation< 2, 2 >, 6 > **surface_meshes**
- std::array< double, 6 > **surface_extremal_coordinate**
- std::pair< double, double > **local_x_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **local_y_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **local_z_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **global_x_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **global_y_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **global_z_range**
- std::array< [LevelGeometry](#), 4 > **levels**

4.32.1 Detailed Description

One object of this type is globally available to handle the geometry of the computation (what is the global computational domain, what is computed locally).

This object is one of the first to be initialized. It contains the coordinate ranges locally and globally. It also has several [LevelGeometry](#) objects in a vector. This is the core data behind the sweeping hierarchy. These level objects contain:

- the surface types for all boundaries on this level
- pointers to the boundary condition objects
- dof counting data (how many dofs exist on the level, how many dofs does this process own on this level) and also which dofs are stored where in the `dof_distribution` member.

This object can also determine if a coordinate is inside or outside of the waveguide and computes kappa squared required for the assembly of Maxwell's equations.

Definition at line 35 of file `GeometryManager.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Code/GlobalObjects/GeometryManager.h`
- `Code/GlobalObjects/GeometryManager.cpp`

4.33 GradientTable Class Reference

The Gradient Table is an OutputGenerator, intended to write information about the shape gradient to the console upon its computation.

```
#include <GradientTable.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **GradientTable** (unsigned int in_step, dealii::Vector< double > in_configuration, double in_quality, dealii::Vector< double > in_last_configuration, double in_last_quality)
- void **SetInitialQuality** (double in_quality)
- void **AddComputationResult** (int in_component, double in_step, double in_quality)
- void **AddFullStepResult** (dealii::Vector< double > in_step, double in_quality)
- void **PrintFullLine** ()
- void **PrintTable** ()
- void **WriteTableToFile** (std::string in_filename)

Public Attributes

- const int **ndofs**
- const int **nfreedofs**
- const unsigned int **GlobalStep**

4.33.1 Detailed Description

The Gradient Table is an OutputGenerator, intended to write information about the shape gradient to the console upon its computation.

Date

28.11.2016

Author

Pascal Kraft

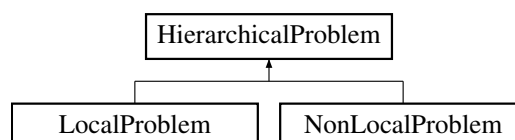
Definition at line 12 of file GradientTable.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/OutputGenerators/Console/GradientTable.h
- Code/OutputGenerators/Console/GradientTable.cpp

4.34 HierarchicalProblem Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for HierarchicalProblem:



Public Member Functions

- **HierarchicalProblem** (unsigned int level, SweepingDirection direction)
- virtual void **solve** ()=0
- void **solve_with_timers_and_count** ()
- virtual void **initialize** ()=0
- void **make_constraints** ()
- virtual void **assemble** ()=0
- virtual void **initialize_index_sets** ()=0
- void **constrain_identical_dof_sets** (std::vector< unsigned int > *set_one, std::vector< unsigned int > *set_two, Constraints *affine_constraints)
- virtual auto **reinit** () -> void=0
- auto **opposing_site_bid** (BoundaryId) -> BoundaryId
- void **compute_final_rhs_mismatch** ()
- virtual void **compute_solver_factorization** ()=0
- std::string **output_results** (std::string in_fname_part="solution_inner_domain_level")
- virtual void **reinit_rhs** ()=0
- virtual void **make_sparsity_pattern** ()
- void **initialize_dof_counts** ()
- virtual void **update_convergence_criterion** (double)
- virtual unsigned int **compute_global_solve_counter** ()
- void **print_solve_counter_list** ()
- virtual void **empty_memory** ()
- virtual void **write_multifile_output** (const std::string &filename, bool apply_coordinate_transform)=0
- virtual std::vector< double > **compute_shape_gradient** ()

Public Attributes

- SweepingDirection **sweeping_direction**
- const SweepingLevel **level**
- Constraints **constraints**
- std::array< dealii::IndexSet, 6 > **surface_index_sets**
- std::array< bool, 6 > **is_hsie_surface**
- std::vector< bool > **is_surface_locked**
- bool **is_dof_manager_set**
- bool **has_child**
- [HierarchicalProblem](#) * **child**
- dealii::SparsityPattern **sp**
- NumericVectorDistributed **solution**
- NumericVectorDistributed **direct_solution**
- NumericVectorDistributed **solution_error**
- NumericVectorDistributed **rhs**
- dealii::IndexSet **own_dofs**
- std::array< std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) >, 6 > **surface_dof_associations**
- dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * **matrix**
- std::vector< std::string > **filenames**
- [ResidualOutputGenerator](#) * **residual_output**
- unsigned int **solve_counter**
- int **parent_sweeping_rank** = -1

4.34.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 16 of file HierarchicalProblem.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Hierarchy/HierarchicalProblem.h
- Code/Hierarchy/HierarchicalProblem.cpp

4.35 HSIEPolynomial Class Reference

This class basically represents a polynomial and its derivative. It is required for the HSIE implementation.

```
#include <HSIEPolynomial.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- ComplexNumber **evaluate** (ComplexNumber x)
Evaluates the polynomial represented by this object at the given position x.
- ComplexNumber **evaluate_dx** (ComplexNumber x)
Evaluates the derivative of the polynomial represented by this object at the given position x.
- void **update_derivative** ()
Updates the cached data for faster evaluation of the derivative.
- **HSIEPolynomial** (unsigned int dim, ComplexNumber k0)
- **HSIEPolynomial** (DofData &data, ComplexNumber k_0)
- **HSIEPolynomial** (std::vector< ComplexNumber > in_a, ComplexNumber k0)
- **HSIEPolynomial** **applyD** ()
- **HSIEPolynomial** **applyI** ()
- void **multiplyBy** (ComplexNumber factor)
- void **multiplyBy** (double factor)
- void **applyTplus** (ComplexNumber u_0)
- void **applyTminus** (ComplexNumber u_0)
- void **applyDerivative** ()
- void **add** (**HSIEPolynomial** b)

Static Public Member Functions

- static void **computeDandI** (unsigned int dim, ComplexNumber k_0)
Prepares the Tensors D and I that are required for some of the computations.
- static **HSIEPolynomial** **PsiMinusOne** (ComplexNumber k0)
- static **HSIEPolynomial** **PsiJ** (int j, ComplexNumber k0)
- static **HSIEPolynomial** **ZeroPolynomial** ()
- static **HSIEPolynomial** **PhiMinusOne** (ComplexNumber k0)
- static **HSIEPolynomial** **PhiJ** (int j, ComplexNumber k0)

Public Attributes

- std::vector< ComplexNumber > **a**
- std::vector< ComplexNumber > **da**
- ComplexNumber **k0**

Static Public Attributes

- static bool **matricesLoaded** = false
- static dealii::FullMatrix< ComplexNumber > **D**
- static dealii::FullMatrix< ComplexNumber > **I**

4.35.1 Detailed Description

This class basically represents a polynomial and its derivative. It is required for the HSIE implementation.

The core data in this class is a vector *a*, which stores the coefficients of the polynomials and a vector *da*, which stores the coefficients of the derivative. Both can be evaluated for a given *x* with the respective functions. Additionally, there are functions to initialize a polynomial that are required by the hardy space infinite elements and some operators can be applied (like *T_plus* and *T_minus*). As an important remark: The value *kappa_0* used in HSIE is also kept in these values because we want to be able to apply the operators *D* and *I* to one a polynomial. Since they aren't cheap to compute, I precompute them once as static members of this class. If you only intend to use evaluation, evaluation of the derivative, summation and multiplication with constants, then that value is not relevant.

See also

[HSIESurface](#)

Definition at line 20 of file HSIEPolynomial.h.

4.35.2 Member Function Documentation

4.35.2.1 computeDandI()

```
void HSIEPolynomial::computeDandI (
    unsigned int dim,
    ComplexNumber k_0 ) [static]
```

Prepares the Tensors *D* and *I* that are required for some of the computations.

For the definition of *D* see the publication on "High order Curl-conforming Hardy spce infinite elements for exterior Maxwell problems" equation 21. *D* has tri-diagonal shape and represents the derivative for the Laplace-Moebius transformed shape of a function. The matrix *I* is the inverse of *D* and also gets computed in this function. These matrices are required in many places and never change. They, therefore, are only computed once and made available statically. The operator *D* (and *I* in turn) can be applied to polynomials of any degree. The computation of *I*, however gets more expensive the larger the maximal degree of the polynomials becomes. We therefore provide the maximal value of the dimension of polynomials.

Parameters

<i>dim</i>	Maximal polynomial degree of polynomials that <i>D</i> and <i>I</i> should be applied to.
<i>k_↔</i> <i>_0</i>	This is a parameter of HSIE and also impacts <i>D</i> (and <i>I</i>).

Returns

Nothing.

Definition at line 10 of file HSIEPolynomial.cpp.

```

10                                     {
11     HSIEPolynomial::D.reinit(dimension, dimension);
12     for (unsigned int i = 0; i < dimension; i++) {
13         for (unsigned int j = 0; j < dimension; j++) {
14             HSIEPolynomial::D.set(i, j, matrixD(i, j, k0));
15         }
16     }
17
18     HSIEPolynomial::I.copy_from(HSIEPolynomial::D);
19     HSIEPolynomial::I.invert(HSIEPolynomial::D);
20     HSIEPolynomial::matricesLoaded = true;
21 }
```

Referenced by HSIESurface::check_dof_assignment_integrity(), and HSIESurface::fill_matrix().

4.35.2.2 evaluate()

```

ComplexNumber HSIEPolynomial::evaluate (
    ComplexNumber x )
```

Evaluates the polynomial represented by this object at the given position x.

Performs the evaluation of the polynomial at x, meaning

$$f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^D a_i x^i.$$

Parameters

x	The poission to evaluate the polynomial at.
---	---

Returns

The value of the polynomial at x.

Definition at line 23 of file HSIEPolynomial.cpp.

```

23                                     {
24     ComplexNumber ret(a[0]);
25     ComplexNumber x = x_in;
26     for (unsigned long i = 1; i < a.size(); i++) {
27         ret += a[i] * x;
28         x = x * x_in;
29     }
30     return ret;
31 }
```

4.35.2.3 evaluate_dx()

```

ComplexNumber HSIEPolynomial::evaluate_dx (
    ComplexNumber x )
```

Evaluates the derivative of the polynomial represented by this object at the given position x .

Performs the evaluation of the derivative of the polynomial at x , meaning

$$f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{D-1} i a_i x^{i-1}.$$

Parameters

x	The position to evaluate the derivative at.
-----	---

Returns

The value of the derivative of the polynomial at x .

Definition at line 33 of file HSIEPolynomial.cpp.

```

33                                     {
34     ComplexNumber ret(da[0]);
35     ComplexNumber x = x_in;
36     for (unsigned long i = 1; i < da.size(); i++) {
37         ret += da[i] * x;
38         x = x * x_in;
39     }
40     return ret;
41 }
```

4.35.2.4 update_derivative()

```
void HSIEPolynomial::update_derivative ( )
```

Updates the cached data for faster evaluation of the derivative.

Internally, the derivative is stored as a polynomial. The cached parameters are simply ia_i . This function gets called a lot internally, so calling it yourself is likely not required.

Returns

Nothing.

Definition at line 105 of file HSIEPolynomial.cpp.

```

105                                     {
106     da = std::vector<ComplexNumber>();
107     for (unsigned int i = 1; i < a.size(); i++) {
108         da.emplace_back(i * a[i].real(), i * a[i].imag());
109     }
110 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

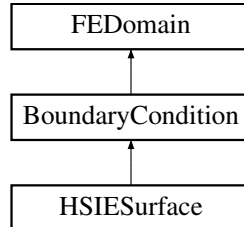
- Code/BoundaryCondition/HSIEPolynomial.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/HSIEPolynomial.cpp

4.36 HSIESurface Class Reference

This class implements Hardy space infinite elements on a provided surface.

```
#include <HSIESurface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for HSIESurface:



Public Member Functions

- [HSIESurface](#) (unsigned int surface, unsigned int level)
Constructor.
- `std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > build_curl_term_q` (unsigned int order, const dealii::Tensor< 1, 2 > gradient)
Builds a curl-type term required during the assembly of the system matrix for a q-type dof.
- `std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > build_curl_term_nedelec` (unsigned int order, const dealii::Tensor< 1, 2 > gradient_component_0, const dealii::Tensor< 1, 2 > gradient_component_1, const double value_component_0, const double value_component_1)
Builds a curl-type term required during the assembly of the system matrix for a nedelec-type dof.
- `std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > build_non_curl_term_q` (unsigned int order, const double value_component)
Builds a non-curl-type term required during the assembly of the system matrix for a q-type dof.
- `std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > build_non_curl_term_nedelec` (unsigned int, const double, const double)
- void `set_V0` (Position pos)
- auto `get_dof_data_for_cell` (CellIterator2D pointer_q, CellIterator2D pointer_n) -> DofDataVector
- void `fill_matrix` (dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints) override
Writes all entries to the system matrix that originate from dof couplings on this surface.
- void `fill_matrix_for_edge` (BoundaryId other_bid, dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints)
Not yet implemented.
- void `fill_sparsity_pattern` (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp, Constraints *in_constraints) override
Fills a sparsity pattern for all the dofs active in this boundary condition.
- bool `is_point_at_boundary` (Position2D in_p, BoundaryId in_bid) override
Checks if a point is at an outward surface of the boundary triangulation.
- auto `get_vertices_for_boundary_id` (BoundaryId in_bid) -> std::vector< unsigned int >
Get the vertices located at the provided boundary.
- auto `get_n_vertices_for_boundary_id` (BoundaryId in_bid) -> unsigned int
Get the number of vertices on the boundary with id.
- auto `get_lines_for_boundary_id` (BoundaryId in_bid) -> std::vector< unsigned int >
Get the lines shared with the boundary in bid.
- auto `get_n_lines_for_boundary_id` (BoundaryId in_bid) -> unsigned int
Get the number of lines for boundary id object.
- auto `compute_n_edge_dofs` () -> DofCountsStruct
Computes the number of edge dofs for this surface.

- auto [compute_n_vertex_dofs](#) () -> [DofCountsStruct](#)
Computes the number of vertex dofs and returns them as a DofCounts object (see above).
- auto [compute_n_face_dofs](#) () -> [DofCountsStruct](#)
Computes the number of face dofs and returns them as a Dofcounts object (see above).
- auto [compute_dofs_per_edge](#) (bool only_hsie_dofs) -> [DofCount](#)
Computes the number of dofs per edge.
- auto [compute_dofs_per_face](#) (bool only_hsie_dofs) -> [DofCount](#)
Computes the number of dofs on every surface face.
- auto [compute_dofs_per_vertex](#) () -> [DofCount](#)
Computes the number of dofs on every vertex.
- void [initialize](#) () override
Initializes the data structures.
- void [initialize_dof_handlers_and_fe](#) ()
Part of the initialization function.
- void [update_dof_counts_for_edge](#) (CellIterator2D cell, unsigned int edge, [DofCountsStruct](#) &in_dof_counts)
Updates the numbers of dofs for an edge.
- void [update_dof_counts_for_face](#) (CellIterator2D cell, [DofCountsStruct](#) &in_dof_counts)
Updates the numbers of dofs for a face.
- void [update_dof_counts_for_vertex](#) (CellIterator2D cell, unsigned int edge, unsigned int vertex, [DofCountsStruct](#) &in_dof_coutns)
Updates the dof counts for a vertex.
- void [register_new_vertex_dofs](#) (CellIterator2D cell, unsigned int edge, unsigned int vertex)
When building the datastructures, this function adds a new dof to the list of all vertex dofs.
- void [register_new_edge_dofs](#) (CellIterator2D cell, CellIterator2D cell_2, unsigned int edge)
When building the datastructures, this function adds a new dof to the list of all edge dofs.
- void [register_new_surface_dofs](#) (CellIterator2D cell, CellIterator2D cell2)
When building the datastructures, this function adds a new dof to the list of all face dofs.
- auto [register_dof](#) () -> [DofNumber](#)
Increments the dof counter.
- void [register_single_dof](#) (std::string in_id, int in_hsie_order, int in_inner_order, DofType in_dof_type, Dof↔DataVector &, unsigned int base_dof_index)
Registers a new dof with a face base structure (first argument is string)
- void [register_single_dof](#) (unsigned int in_id, int in_hsie_order, int in_inner_order, DofType in_dof_type, Dof↔DataVector &, unsigned int, bool orientation=true)
Registers a new dof with a edge or vertex base structure (first argument is int)
- [ComplexNumber](#) [evaluate_a](#) (std::vector< [HSIEPolynomial](#) > &u, std::vector< [HSIEPolynomial](#) > &v, dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > G)
Evaluates the function a from the publication.
- void [transform_coordinates_in_place](#) (std::vector< [HSIEPolynomial](#) > *in_vector)
All functions for this type assume that x is the infinte direction.
- bool [check_dof_assignment_integrity](#) ()
Checks some internal integrity conditions.
- bool [check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity](#) ()
Part of the function above.
- auto [get_dof_data_for_base_dof_nedelec](#) (DofNumber base_dof_index) -> [DofDataVector](#)
Get the dof data for a nedelec base dof.
- auto [get_dof_data_for_base_dof_q](#) (DofNumber base_dof_index) -> [DofDataVector](#)
Get the dof data for base dof q.
- auto [get_dof_association](#) () -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
Get the dof association vector This is a part of the boundary condition interface and returns a list of all the dofs that couple to the inner domain.

- auto [undo_transform](#) (dealii::Point< 2 >) -> Position
Returns the 3D form of a point for a provided 2D position in the surface triangulation.
- auto [undo_transform_for_shape_function](#) (dealii::Point< 2 >) -> Position
Transforms the 2D value of a surface dof shape function into a 3D field in the actual 3D coordinates.
- void [add_surface_relevant_dof](#) (InterfaceDofData in_index_and_orientation)
If a new dof is active on the surface and should be returned by get_dof_association, this function adds it to the list.
- auto [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id](#) (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
Get the dof association by boundary id If two neighboring surfaces have HSIE on them, this can be used to compute on each surface which dofs are at the outside surface they share and the resulting data can be used to build the coupling terms.
- void [clear_user_flags](#) ()
We sometimes use deal.II user flags when iterating over the triangulation.
- void [set_b_id_uses_hsie](#) (unsigned int index, bool does)
It is useful to know, if a neighboring surface is also using hsie.
- auto [build_fad_for_cell](#) (CellIterator2D cell) -> FaceAngelingData
computes the face angeling data.
- void [compute_extreme_vertex_coordinates](#) ()
This computes the coordinate ranges of the surface mesh vertices and caches the result.
- auto [vertex_positions_for_ids](#) (std::vector< unsigned int > ids) -> std::vector< Position >
Computes all vertex positions for a set of vertex ids.
- auto [line_positions_for_ids](#) (std::vector< unsigned int > ids) -> std::vector< Position >
Computes the positions for line ids.
- std::string [output_results](#) (const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &, std::string) override
Does nothing.
- DofCount [compute_n_locally_owned_dofs](#) () override
Computes the number of locally owned dofs.
- DofCount [compute_n_locally_active_dofs](#) () override
Compute the number of locally active dofs.
- void [finish_dof_index_initialization](#) () override
This is a DofDomain via [BoundaryCondition](#).
- void [determine_non_owned_dofs](#) () override
Marks for every dof if it is locally owned or not.
- dealii::IndexSet [compute_non_owned_dofs](#) ()
Returns an IndexSet with all dofs that are not locally owned.
- bool [finish_initialization](#) (DofNumber first_own_index) override
Finishes the DofDomainInitialization.

Public Attributes

- DofDataVector **face_dof_data**
- DofDataVector **edge_dof_data**
- DofDataVector **vertex_dof_data**
- DofCount **n_edge_dofs**
- DofCount **n_face_dofs**
- DofCount **n_vertex_dofs**

4.36.1 Detailed Description

This class implements Hardy space infinite elements on a provided surface.

This object implements the [BoundaryCondition](#) interface. It should be considered however, that this boundary condition type is extremely complex, represented in the number of functions and lines of code it consists of. It is recommended to read the paper "High order Curl-conforming Hardy spce infinite elements for exterior Maxwell problems" for an introduction.

In many places, you will see a distinction between q and nedelec in this implementation: Infinite cells have two types of edges: finite ones and infinite ones. The finite ones are the ones on the surface. The infinite ones point in the infinite direction. The cell is basically a normal nedelec cell, but if the edge a dof is associated with, is infinite, it requires special treatment. We treat these dofs as if they were nodal elements with the center of their hat function being the base point of their infinite edge. We therefore need most computations for nodal and for edge elements.

In the assembly loop, we have to compute terms like $\langle \nabla \times u, \nabla \times v \rangle$ and $\langle u, v \rangle$.

There are NO 3D triangulations here! We only work with a 2D surface triangulation. Therefore, often when we talk about a cell, that has different properties then in objects like [PMLSurface](#) or [InnerDomain](#), where the mesh is 3D.

Definition at line 36 of file HSIESurface.h.

4.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.36.2.1 HSIESurface()

```
HSIESurface::HSIESurface (
    unsigned int surface,
    unsigned int level )
```

Constructor.

Prepares the data structures and sets two values.

Parameters

<i>surface</i>	BoundaryId of the surface of the InnerDomain this condition is going to couple to.
<i>level</i>	the level of sweeping this object is used on.

Definition at line 18 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
19 : BoundaryCondition(surface, in_level, Geometry.surface_extremal_coordinate[surface]),
20   order(GlobalParams.HSIE_polynomial_degree),
21   dof_h_q(Geometry.surface_meshes[surface]),
22   Inner_Element_Order(GlobalParams.Nedelec_element_order),
23   fe_nedelec(Inner_Element_Order),
24   fe_q(Inner_Element_Order + 1),
25   kappa(2.0 * GlobalParams.Pi / GlobalParams.Lambda) {
26   dof_h_nedelec.reinit(Geometry.surface_meshes[surface]);
27   dof_h_q.reinit(Geometry.surface_meshes[surface]);
28   set\_mesh\_boundary\_ids();
29   dof_counter = 0;
30   k0 = GlobalParams.kappa_0;
31 }
```

References [BoundaryCondition::set_mesh_boundary_ids\(\)](#).

4.36.3 Member Function Documentation

4.36.3.1 add_surface_relevant_dof()

```
void HSIESurface::add_surface_relevant_dof (
    InterfaceDofData in_index_and_orientation )
```

If a new dof is active on the surface and should be returned by `get_dof_association`, this function adds it to the list.

Parameters

<i>in_index_and_orientation</i>	Index of the dof and point it should be sorted by.
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 889 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
889                                                                 {
890     surface_dofs.emplace_back(dof_data);
891 }
```

Referenced by `register_new_edge_dofs()`, and `register_new_surface_dofs()`.

4.36.3.2 build_curl_term_nedelec()

```
std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > HSIESurface::build_curl_term_nedelec (
    unsigned int order,
    const dealii::Tensor< 1, 2 > gradient_component_0,
    const dealii::Tensor< 1, 2 > gradient_component_1,
    const double value_component_0,
    const double value_component_1 )
```

Builds a curl-type term required during the assembly of the system matrix for a nedelec-type dof.

Same as above but for a nedelec dof. The computation requires two components of the gradient of the shape function and two values of the shape function. The former are provided as Tensors, the latter as individual doubles.

Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the dof we work with.
<i>gradient_component_0</i>	Shape function gradient component 0.
<i>gradient_component_1</i>	Shape function gradient component 1.
<i>value_component_0</i>	Value of shape function component 0.
<i>value_component_1</i>	Value of shape function component 1.

Returns

A three component vector containing the curl term required during assembly.

Definition at line 550 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

555     {
556         std::vector<HSIEPolynomial> ret;
557         HSIEPolynomial temp = HSIEPolynomial::PsiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
558         temp.multiplyBy(fe_shape_gradient_component_0[1]);
559         temp.applyI();
560         HSIEPolynomial temp2 = HSIEPolynomial::PsiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
561         temp2.multiplyBy(-1.0 * fe_shape_gradient_component_1[0]);
562         temp2.applyI();
563         temp.add(temp2);
564         ret.push_back(temp);
565
566         temp = HSIEPolynomial::PsiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
567         temp.multiplyBy(-1.0 * fe_shape_value_component_1);
568         temp.applyDerivative();
569         ret.push_back(temp);
570
571         temp = HSIEPolynomial::PsiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
572         temp.multiplyBy(fe_shape_value_component_0);
573         temp.applyDerivative();
574         ret.push_back(temp);
575
576         transform_coordinates_in_place(&ret);
577         return ret;
578     }

```

References `transform_coordinates_in_place()`.

Referenced by `fill_matrix()`.

4.36.3.3 build_curl_term_q()

```

std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > HSIESurface::build_curl_term_q (
    unsigned int order,
    const dealii::Tensor< 1, 2 > gradient )

```

Builds a curl-type term required during the assembly of the system matrix for a q-type dof.

This computes the curl as a `std::vetor` for a monomial of given order for a shape dof, whose projected shape function on the surface is nodal (q), and requires a local gradient value as input.

Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the dof we work with.
<i>gradient</i>	Local surface gradient.

Returns

A three component vector containing the curl term required during assembly.

Definition at line 595 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

595     {
596         std::vector<HSIEPolynomial> ret;
597         ret.push_back(HSIEPolynomial::ZeroPolynomial());
598         HSIEPolynomial temp = HSIEPolynomial::PhiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
599         temp.multiplyBy(fe_gradient[1]);
600         ret.push_back(temp);
601         temp = HSIEPolynomial::PhiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
602         temp.multiplyBy(-1.0 * fe_gradient[0]);
603         ret.push_back(temp);
604         transform_coordinates_in_place(&ret);
605         return ret;
606     }

```

References `transform_coordinates_in_place()`.

Referenced by `fill_matrix()`.

4.36.3.4 build_fad_for_cell()

```
auto HSIESurface::build_fad_for_cell (
    CellIterator2D cell ) -> FaceAngelingData
```

computes the face angeling data.

Face angeling data describes if the dofs here are exactly orthogonal to the surface or if they are somehow at an angle.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	The cell to compute the data for
-------------	----------------------------------

Returns

FaceAngelingData

Definition at line 135 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
135 {
136     FaceAngelingData ret;
137     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < ret.size(); i++) {
138         ret[i].is_x_angled = false;
139         ret[i].is_y_angled = false;
140         ret[i].position_of_base_point = {};
141     }
142     return ret;
143 }
```

Referenced by `fill_matrix()`.

4.36.3.5 build_non_curl_term_q()

```
std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > HSIESurface::build_non_curl_term_q (
    unsigned int order,
    const double value_component )
```

Builds a non-curl-type term required during the assembly of the system matrix for a q-type dof.

The computation requires the value of a shape function.

Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the dof we work with.
<i>value_component</i>	Value of shape function component.

Returns

A three component vector containing the curl term required during assembly.

Definition at line 608 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

609                                     {
610     std::vector<HSIEPolynomial> ret;
611     HSIEPolynomial temp = HSIEPolynomial::PhiJ(dof_hsie_order, k0);
612     temp.multiplyBy(fe_shape_value);
613     temp = temp.applyD();
614     ret.push_back(temp);
615     ret.push_back(HSIEPolynomial::ZeroPolynomial());
616     ret.push_back(HSIEPolynomial::ZeroPolynomial());
617     transform_coordinates_in_place(&ret);
618     return ret;
619 }
```

References transform_coordinates_in_place().

Referenced by fill_matrix().

4.36.3.6 check_dof_assignment_integrity()

```
bool HSIESurface::check_dof_assignment_integrity ( )
```

Checks some internal integrity conditions.

Returns

true Everything is fine.

false Everything is not fine.

Definition at line 709 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

709                                     {
710     HSIEPolynomial::computeDandI(order + 2, k0);
711     auto it = dof_h_nedelec.begin_active();
712     auto end = dof_h_nedelec.end();
713     auto it2 = dof_h_q.begin_active();
714     unsigned int counter = 1;
715     for (; it != end; ++it) {
716         if (it->id() != it2->id()) std::cout << "Identity failure!" << std::endl;
717         DofDataVector cell_dofs = get_dof_data_for_cell(it, it2);
718         std::vector<unsigned int> q_dofs(fe_q.dofs_per_cell);
719         std::vector<unsigned int> n_dofs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
720         it2->get_dof_indices(q_dofs);
721         it->get_dof_indices(n_dofs);
722         std::vector<unsigned int> local_related_fe_index;
723         bool found = false;
724         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
725             found = false;
726             if (cell_dofs[i].type == DofType::RAY ||
727                 cell_dofs[i].type == DofType::IFFb) {
728                 for (unsigned int j = 0; j < q_dofs.size(); j++) {
729                     if (q_dofs[j] == cell_dofs[i].base_dof_index) {
730                         local_related_fe_index.push_back(j);
731                         found = true;
732                     }
733                 }
734             } else {
735                 for (unsigned int j = 0; j < n_dofs.size(); j++) {
736                     if (n_dofs[j] == cell_dofs[i].base_dof_index) {
737                         local_related_fe_index.push_back(j);
738                         found = true;
739                     }
740                 }
741             }
742             if (!found) {
743                 std::cout << "Error in dof assignment integrity!" << std::endl;
744             }
745         }
746     }
```



```

746
747     if (local_related_fe_index.size() != cell_dofs.size()) {
748         std::cout << "Mismatch in cell " << counter
749                 << ": Found indices: " << local_related_fe_index.size()
750                 << " of a total " << cell_dofs.size() << std::endl;
751         return false;
752     }
753     counter++;
754     it2++;
755 }
756
757 return true;
758 }

```

References HSIEPolynomial::computeDandI().

4.36.3.7 check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity()

```
bool HSIESurface::check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity ( )
```

Part of the function above.

Returns

true fine

false not fine-

Definition at line 760 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

760
761     auto it = dof_h_nedelec.begin_active();
762     auto it2 = dof_h_q.begin_active();
763     auto end = dof_h_nedelec.end();
764     const unsigned int dofs_per_cell = 4 * compute_dofs_per_vertex() +
765                                         4 * compute_dofs_per_edge(false) +
766                                         compute_dofs_per_face(false);
767     unsigned int counter = 0;
768     for (; it != end; ++it) {
769         DofDataVector cell_dofs = get_dof_data_for_cell(it, it2);
770         if (cell_dofs.size() != dofs_per_cell) {
771             for (unsigned int i = 0; i < 7; i++) {
772                 unsigned int count = 0;
773                 for (unsigned int j = 0; j < cell_dofs.size(); ++j) {
774                     if (cell_dofs[j].type == i) count++;
775                 }
776                 std::cout << cell_dofs.size() << " vs. " << dofs_per_cell << std::endl;
777                 std::cout << "For type " << i << " I found " << count << " dofs" << std::endl;
778             }
779             return false;
780         }
781         counter++;
782         it2++;
783     }
784     return true;
785 }

```

References compute_dofs_per_edge(), compute_dofs_per_face(), and compute_dofs_per_vertex().

4.36.3.8 clear_user_flags()

```
void HSIESurface::clear_user_flags ( )
```

We sometimes use deal.II user flags when iterating over the triangulation.

This resets them.

Definition at line 787 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
787 {
788     auto it = dof_h_nedelec.begin();
789     const auto end = dof_h_nedelec.end();
790     while (it != end) {
791         it->clear_user_flag();
792         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
793             it->face(i)->clear_user_flag();
794         }
795         it++;
796     }
797 }
```

4.36.3.9 compute_dofs_per_edge()

```
unsigned int HSIESurface::compute_dofs_per_edge (
    bool only_hsie_dofs ) -> DofCount
```

Computes the number of dofs per edge.

Parameters

<i>only_hsie_dofs</i>	if set to true, it only computes the number of non-inner dofs, ie only the additional dofs introduced by the boundary condition.
-----------------------	--

Returns

DofCount Number of dofs.

Definition at line 330 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
330 {
331     unsigned int ret = 0;
332     const unsigned int INNER_REAL_DOFS_PER_LINE = fe_nedelec.dofs_per_line;
333
334     if (!only_hsie_dofs) {
335         ret += INNER_REAL_DOFS_PER_LINE;
336     }
337
338     ret += INNER_REAL_DOFS_PER_LINE * (order + 1)
339         + (INNER_REAL_DOFS_PER_LINE - 1) * (order + 2);
340
341     return ret;
342 }
```

Referenced by check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity(), fill_matrix(), and update_dof_counts_for_edge().

4.36.3.10 compute_dofs_per_face()

```
unsigned int HSIESurface::compute_dofs_per_face (
    bool only_hsie_dofs ) -> DofCount
```

Computes the number of dofs on every surface face.

Parameters

<i>only_hsie_dofs</i>	if set to true, it only computes the number of non-inner dofs, ie only the additional dofs introduced by the boundary condition.
-----------------------	--

Returns

DofCount

Definition at line 344 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

344                                     {
345     unsigned int ret = 0;
346     const unsigned int INNER_REAL_NEDELEC_Dofs_PER_FACE =
347         fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell -
348         dealii::GeometryInfo<2>::faces_per_cell * fe_nedelec.dofs_per_face;
349
350     ret = INNER_REAL_NEDELEC_Dofs_PER_FACE * (order + 2) * 3;
351     if (only_hsie_dofs) {
352         ret -= INNER_REAL_NEDELEC_Dofs_PER_FACE;
353     }
354     return ret;
355 }
```

Referenced by `check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity()`, `fill_matrix()`, and `update_dof_counts_for_face()`.**4.36.3.11 compute_dofs_per_vertex()**

```
unsigned int HSIESurface::compute_dofs_per_vertex ( ) -> DofCount
```

Computes the number of dofs on every vertex.

All vertex dofs are automatically hardy space dofs, therefore the parameter does not exist on this fuction.

Returns

DofCount

Definition at line 357 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

357                                     {
358     unsigned int ret = order + 2;
359
360     return ret;
361 }
```

Referenced by `check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity()`, `fill_matrix()`, and `update_dof_counts_for_vertex()`.

4.36.3.12 compute_n_edge_dofs()

`DofCountsStruct` `HSIESurface::compute_n_edge_dofs () -> DofCountsStruct`

Computes the number of edge dofs for this surface.

The return type contains the number of pure HSIE dofs, inner dofs active on the surface and the sum of both.

Returns

`DofCountsStruct` containing the dof counts.

Definition at line 267 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

267     {
268     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator cell;
269     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator cell2;
270     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator endc;
271     endc = dof_h_nedelec.end();
272     DofCountsStruct ret;
273     cell2 = dof_h_q.begin_active();
274     Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].clear_user_flags();
275     for (cell = dof_h_nedelec.begin_active(); cell != endc; cell++) {
276         for (unsigned int edge = 0; edge < GeometryInfo<2>::lines_per_cell; edge++) {
277             if (!cell->line(edge)->user_flag_set()) {
278                 update_dof_counts_for_edge(cell, edge, ret);
279                 register_new_edge_dofs(cell, cell2, edge);
280                 cell->line(edge)->set_user_flag();
281             }
282         }
283         cell2++;
284     }
285     return ret;
286 }
```

References `register_new_edge_dofs()`, and `update_dof_counts_for_edge()`.

Referenced by `initialize()`.

4.36.3.13 compute_n_face_dofs()

`DofCountsStruct` `HSIESurface::compute_n_face_dofs () -> DofCountsStruct`

Computes the number of face dofs and returns them as a `Dofcounts` object (see above).

Returns

`DofCountsStruct` The dof counts.

Definition at line 311 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

311     {
312     std::set<std::string> touched_faces;
313     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator cell;
314     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator cell2;
315     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator endc;
316     endc = dof_h_nedelec.end();
317     DofCountsStruct ret;
318     cell2 = dof_h_q.begin_active();
319     for (cell = dof_h_nedelec.begin_active(); cell != endc; cell++) {
320         if (touched_faces.end() == touched_faces.find(cell->id().to_string())) {
321             update_dof_counts_for_face(cell, ret);
322             register_new_surface_dofs(cell, cell2);
323             touched_faces.insert(cell->id().to_string());
324         }
325         cell2++;
326     }
327     return ret;
328 }
```

References `register_new_surface_dofs()`, and `update_dof_counts_for_face()`.

Referenced by `initialize()`.

4.36.3.14 compute_n_locally_active_dofs()

```
DofCount HSIESurface::compute_n_locally_active_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the number of locally active dofs.

For the meaning of active, check the dealii glossary for a definition.

Returns

DofCount

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 964 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
964 {  
965     return dof_counter;  
966 }
```

4.36.3.15 compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()

```
DofCount HSIESurface::compute_n_locally_owned_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Computes the number of locally owned dofs.

For the meaning of owned, check the dealii glossary for a definition.

Returns

DofCount Number of locally owned dofs.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 959 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
959 {  
960     IndexSet non_owned_dofs = compute_non_owned_dofs();  
961     return dof_counter - non_owned_dofs.n_elements();  
962 }
```

References [compute_non_owned_dofs\(\)](#).

4.36.3.16 compute_n_vertex_dofs()

`DofCountsStruct` `HSIESurface::compute_n_vertex_dofs () -> DofCountsStruct`

Computes the number of vertex dofs and returns them as a `DofCounts` object (see above).

Returns

`DofCountsStruct` The dof counts.

Definition at line 288 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

288                                     {
289     std::set<unsigned int> touched_vertices;
290     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator cell;
291     DoFHandler<2>::active_cell_iterator endc;
292     endc = dof_h.q.end();
293     DofCountsStruct ret;
294     for (cell = dof_h.q.begin_active(); cell != endc; cell++) {
295         // for each edge
296         for (unsigned int vertex = 0; vertex < GeometryInfo<2>::vertices_per_cell;
297              vertex++) {
298             unsigned int idx = cell->vertex_dof_index(vertex, 0);
299             if (touched_vertices.end() == touched_vertices.find(idx)) {
300                 // handle it
301                 update_dof_counts_for_vertex(cell, idx, vertex, ret);
302                 register_new_vertex_dofs(cell, idx, vertex);
303                 // remember that it has been handled
304                 touched_vertices.insert(idx);
305             }
306         }
307     }
308     return ret;
309 }
```

References `register_new_vertex_dofs()`, and `update_dof_counts_for_vertex()`.

Referenced by `initialize()`.

4.36.3.17 compute_non_owned_dofs()

`dealii::IndexSet` `HSIESurface::compute_non_owned_dofs ()`

Returns an `IndexSet` with all dofs that are not locally owned.

All dofs that are not locally owned must retrieve their global index from somewhere else (usually the inner domain) since the owner gives the number. This function helps prepare that step.

Returns

`dealii::IndexSet` All the dofs that are not locally owned in a `deal.II::IndexSet`

Definition at line 1017 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

1017                                     {
1018     IndexSet non_owned_dofs(dof_counter);
1019     for(auto it : surface_dofs) {
1020         non_owned_dofs.add_index(it.index);
1021     }
1022     for(auto surf : adjacent_boundaries) {
1023         if(Geometry.levels[level].surface_type[surf] == SurfaceType::NEIGHBOR_SURFACE) {
1024             if(surf % 2 == 0) {
1025                 std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dofs_data = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(surf);
1026                 for(auto it : dofs_data) {
1027                     non_owned_dofs.add_index(it.index);
1028                 }
1029             }
1030         }
1031     }
1032     return non_owned_dofs;
1033 }
```

References `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

Referenced by `compute_n_locally_owned_dofs()`, and `determine_non_owned_dofs()`.

4.36.3.18 determine_non_owned_dofs()

```
void HSIESurface::determine_non_owned_dofs ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Marks for every dof if it is locally owned or not.

This fulfills the DofDomain interface.

Implements [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 995 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
995 {
996     IndexSet non_owned_dofs = compute_non_owned_dofs();
997     const unsigned int n_dofs = non_owned_dofs.n_elements();
998     std::vector<unsigned int> local_dofs(n_dofs);
999     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < n_dofs; i++) {
1000         local_dofs[i] = non_owned_dofs.nth_index_in_set(i);
1001     }
1002     mark_local_dofs_as_non_local(local_dofs);
1003 }
```

References [compute_non_owned_dofs\(\)](#).

4.36.3.19 evaluate_a()

```
ComplexNumber HSIESurface::evaluate_a (
    std::vector< HSIETPolynomial > & u,
    std::vector< HSIETPolynomial > & v,
    dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > G )
```

Evaluates the function a from the publication.

See equation 7 in "High order Curl-conforming Hardy spce infinite elements for exterior Maxwell problems".

Parameters

u	Term u in the equation
v	Term v in the equation
G	Term G in the equation

Returns

ComplexNumber Value of a.

Definition at line 538 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
538 {
539     ComplexNumber result(0, 0);
540     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
541         for (unsigned int j = 0; j < 3; j++) {
542             for (unsigned int k = 0; k < std::min(u[i].a.size(), v[j].a.size()); k++) {
543                 result += G[i][j] * u[i].a[k] * v[j].a[k];
544             }
545         }
546     }
547     return result;
548 }
```

Referenced by [fill_matrix\(\)](#).

4.36.3.20 fill_matrix()

```
void HSIESurface::fill_matrix (
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Writes all entries to the system matrix that originate from dof couplings on this surface.

It also sets the values in the rhs and it uses the constraints object to condense the matrix entries automatically (see deal.II's description on `distribute_dofs_local_to_global` with a constraint object).

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	The matrix to write into.
<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side vector (b) in $Ax = b$.
<i>constraints</i>	These represent inhomogenous and hanging node constraints that are used to condense the matrix.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 145 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
146
147 {
148     HSIETPolynomial::computeDandI(order + 2, k0);
149     auto it = dof_h_nedelec.begin();
150     auto end = dof_h_nedelec.end();
151     QGauss<2> quadrature_formula(2);
152     FEValues<2, 2> fe_q_values(fe_q, quadrature_formula,
153                               update_values | update_gradients |
154                               update_JxW_values | update_quadrature_points);
155     FEValues<2, 2> fe_n_values(fe_nedelec, quadrature_formula,
156                               update_values | update_gradients |
157                               update_JxW_values | update_quadrature_points);
158     std::vector<Point<2>> quadrature_points;
159     const unsigned int dofs_per_cell =
160         GeometryInfo<2>::vertices_per_cell * compute_dofs_per_vertex() +
161         GeometryInfo<2>::lines_per_cell * compute_dofs_per_edge(false) +
162         compute_dofs_per_face(false);
163     FullMatrix<ComplexNumber> cell_matrix(dofs_per_cell, dofs_per_cell);
164     unsigned int cell_counter = 0;
165     auto it2 = dof_h_q.begin();
166     for (; it != end; ++it) {
167         FaceAngelingData fad = build_fad_for_cell(it);
168         JacobianForCell jacobian_for_cell = {fad, b_id, additional_coordinate};
169         cell_matrix = 0;
170         DofDataVector cell_dofs = get_dof_data_for_cell(it, it2);
171         std::vector<HSIETPolynomial> polynomials;
172         std::vector<unsigned int> q_dofs(fe_q.dofs_per_cell);
173         std::vector<unsigned int> n_dofs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
174         it2->get_dof_indices(q_dofs);
175         it->get_dof_indices(n_dofs);
176         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
177             polynomials.push_back(HSIETPolynomial(cell_dofs[i], k0));
178         }
179         std::vector<unsigned int> local_related_fe_index;
180         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
181             if (cell_dofs[i].type == DofType::RAY || cell_dofs[i].type == DofType::IFFb) {
182                 for (unsigned int j = 0; j < q_dofs.size(); j++) {
183                     if (q_dofs[j] == cell_dofs[i].base_dof_index) {
184                         local_related_fe_index.push_back(j);
185                         break;
186                     }
187                 }
188             } else {
189                 for (unsigned int j = 0; j < n_dofs.size(); j++) {
190                     if (n_dofs[j] == cell_dofs[i].base_dof_index) {
191                         local_related_fe_index.push_back(j);
192                         break;
193                     }
194                 }
195             }
196         }
197     }
```



```

198     fe_n_values.reinit(it);
199     fe_q_values.reinit(it2);
200     quadrature_points = fe_q_values.get_quadrature_points();
201     std::vector<double> jxw_values = fe_n_values.get_JxW_values();
202     std::vector<std::vector<HSIEPolynomial>> contribution_value;
203     std::vector<std::vector<HSIEPolynomial>> contribution_curl;
204     JacobianAndTensorData C_G_J;
205     for (unsigned int q_point = 0; q_point < quadrature_points.size(); q_point++) {
206         C_G_J = jacobian_for_cell.get_C_G_and_J(quadrature_points[q_point]);
207         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
208             DofData &u = cell_dofs[i];
209             if (cell_dofs[i].type == DofType::RAY || cell_dofs[i].type == DofType::IFFb) {
210                 contribution_curl.push_back(
211                     build_curl_term_q(u.hsie_order, fe_q_values.shape_grad(local_related_fe_index[i],
212 q_point)));
213                 contribution_value.push_back(
214                     build_non_curl_term_q(u.hsie_order, fe_q_values.shape_value(local_related_fe_index[i],
215 q_point)));
216             } else {
217                 contribution_curl.push_back(
218                     build_curl_term_nedelec(u.hsie_order,
219 fe_n_values.shape_grad_component(local_related_fe_index[i], q_point, 0),
220 fe_n_values.shape_grad_component(local_related_fe_index[i], q_point, 1),
221 fe_n_values.shape_value_component(local_related_fe_index[i], q_point, 0),
222 fe_n_values.shape_value_component(local_related_fe_index[i], q_point, 1)));
223                 contribution_value.push_back(
224                     build_non_curl_term_nedelec(u.hsie_order,
225 fe_n_values.shape_value_component(local_related_fe_index[i], q_point, 0),
226 fe_n_values.shape_value_component(local_related_fe_index[i], q_point, 1)));
227             }
228         }
229         double JxW = jxw_values[q_point];
230         const double eps_kappa_2 = Geometry.eps_kappa_2(undo_transform(quadrature_points[q_point]));
231         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
232             for (unsigned int j = 0; j < cell_dofs.size(); j++) {
233                 ComplexNumber part = (evaluate_a(contribution_curl[i], contribution_curl[j], C_G_J.C) -
234 eps_kappa_2 * evaluate_a(contribution_value[i], contribution_value[j], C_G_J.G)) * JxW;
235                 cell_matrix[i][j] += part;
236             }
237         }
238         std::vector<unsigned int> local_indices;
239         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
240             local_indices.push_back(cell_dofs[i].global_index);
241         }
242         Vector<ComplexNumber> cell_rhs(cell_dofs.size());
243         cell_rhs = 0;
244         local_indices = transform_local_to_global_dofs(local_indices);
245         constraints->distribute_local_to_global(cell_matrix, cell_rhs, local_indices, *matrix, *rhs,
246 true);
247         it2++;
248         cell_counter++;
249     }
250     matrix->compress(dealii::VectorOperation::add);
251 }

```

References `build_curl_term_nedelec()`, `build_curl_term_q()`, `build_fad_for_cell()`, `build_non_curl_term_q()`, `compute_dofs_per_edge()`, `compute_dofs_per_face()`, `compute_dofs_per_vertex()`, `HSIEPolynomial::compute_dandl()`, `evaluate_a()`, and `undo_transform()`.

4.36.3.21 fill_matrix_for_edge()

```

void HSIESurface::fill_matrix_for_edge (
    BoundaryId other_bid,
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints )

```

Not yet implemented.

When using axis parallel infinite directions, the corner and edge domains require additional computation of coupling terms. The function computes the coupling terms for infinite edge cells.

Parameters

<i>other_bid</i>	BoundaryId of the surface that shares the edge with this surface.
<i>matrix</i>	The matrix to write into.
<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side vector to write into.
<i>constraints</i>	These represent inhomogenous and hanging node constraints that are used to condense the matrix.

4.36.3.22 fill_sparsity_pattern()

```
void HSIESurface::fill_sparsity_pattern (
    dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern * in_dsp,
    Constraints * in_constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fills a sparsity pattern for all the dofs active in this boundary condition.

Parameters

<i>in_dsp</i>	The sparsit pattern to fill
<i>in_constraints</i>	The constraint object to be used to condense

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 251 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
251 {
252     auto it = dof_h_nedelec.begin();
253     auto end = dof_h_nedelec.end();
254     auto it2 = dof_h_q.begin();
255     for (; it != end; ++it) {
256         DofDataVector cell_dofs = get_dof_data_for_cell(it, it2);
257         std::vector<unsigned int> local_indices;
258         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < cell_dofs.size(); i++) {
259             local_indices.push_back(cell_dofs[i].global_index);
260         }
261         local_indices = transform_local_to_global_dofs(local_indices);
262         in_constraints->add_entries_local_to_global(local_indices, *in_dsp);
263         it2++;
264     }
265 }
```

4.36.3.23 finish_dof_index_initialization()

```
void HSIESurface::finish_dof_index_initialization ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

This is a DofDomain via [BoundaryCondition](#).

This function signifies that global dof indices have been exchanged.

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 968 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
968 {
969     for (BoundaryId surf:adjacent_boundaries) {
```

```

970     if(!are_edge_dofs_owned[surf] && Geometry.levels[level].surface_type[surf] !=
SurfaceType::NEIGHBOR_SURFACE) {
971         DofIndexVector dofs_in_global_numbering =
Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id(b_id);
972         std::vector<InterfaceDofData> local_interface_data = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(surf);
973         DofIndexVector dofs_in_local_numbering(local_interface_data.size());
974         for(unsigned int i = 0; i < local_interface_data.size(); i++) {
975             dofs_in_local_numbering[i] = local_interface_data[i].index;
976         }
977         set_non_local_dof_indices(dofs_in_local_numbering, dofs_in_global_numbering);
978     }
979 }
980
981 // Do the same for the inner interface
982 std::vector<InterfaceDofData> global_interface_data =
Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id(b_id);
983 std::vector<InterfaceDofData> local_interface_data = get_dof_association();
984 DofIndexVector dofs_in_local_numbering(local_interface_data.size());
985 DofIndexVector dofs_in_global_numbering(local_interface_data.size());
986
987 for(unsigned int i = 0; i < local_interface_data.size(); i++) {
988     dofs_in_local_numbering[i] = local_interface_data[i].index;
989     dofs_in_global_numbering[i] =
Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->global_index_mapping[global_interface_data[i].index];
990 }
991 set_non_local_dof_indices(dofs_in_local_numbering, dofs_in_global_numbering);
992
993 }

```

References `get_dof_association()`, and `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

4.36.3.24 finish_initialization()

```

bool HSIESurface::finish_initialization (
    DofNumber first_own_index ) [override], [virtual]

```

Finishes the DofDomainInitialization.

For each dof that is locally owned, this function sets the global index. They have a local order and the global order and indices are the same, shifted by the number of the first dof. Lets see this domain has for dofs. Three are locally owned, Number 1,2 and 4 and 3 is not locally owned and already has the global index 55. If this function is called with the number 10, the global dof indices will be 10,11,55,12.

Parameters

<i>first_own_index</i>

Returns

true if all indices now have an index
false some indices (non locally owned) dont have an index yet.

Reimplemented from [FEDomain](#).

Definition at line 1005 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

1005     {
1006         std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dofs =
Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id(b_id);
1007         std::vector<InterfaceDofData> own = get_dof_association();
1008         std::vector<unsigned int> local_indices, global_indices;
1009         for(unsigned int i = 0; i < dofs.size(); i++) {
1010             local_indices.push_back(own[i].index);
1011             global_indices.push_back(dofs[i].index);
1012         }

```

```

1013  set_non_local_dof_indices(local_indices, global_indices);
1014  return FEDomain::finish_initialization(index);
1015 }

```

References `get_dof_association()`.

4.36.3.25 `get_dof_association()`

```

std::vector< InterfaceDofData > HSIESurface::get_dof_association ( ) -> std::vector<InterfaceDofData>
[override], [virtual]

```

Get the dof association vector This is a part of the boundary condition interface and returns a list of all the dofs that couple to the inner domain.

This is used to prepare the exchange of dof indices and to check integrity (the length of this vector has to be the same as Innerdomain->get_dof_association(boundary id of this boundary)).

Returns

`std::vector<InterfaceDofData>` All the dofs that couple to the interior sorted by z, then y then x.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 702 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

702                                     {
703  std::sort(surface_dofs.begin(), surface_dofs.end(), compareDofBaseDataAndOrientation);
704  std::vector<InterfaceDofData> ret;
705  copy(surface_dofs.begin(), surface_dofs.end(), back_inserter(ret));
706  return ret;
707 }

```

Referenced by `finish_dof_index_initialization()`, `finish_initialization()`, and `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

4.36.3.26 `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`

```

std::vector< InterfaceDofData > HSIESurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector<InterfaceDofData> [override], [virtual]

```

Get the dof association by boundary id If two neighboring surfaces have HSIE on them, this can be used to compute on each surface which dofs are at the outside surface they share and the resulting data can be used to build the coupling terms.

Parameters

<i>in_boundary_id</i>	the other boundary.
-----------------------	---------------------

Returns

`std::vector<InterfaceDofData>`

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 841 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

841
842  if (are_opposing_sites(b_id, in_boundary_id)) {
843      return get_dof_association();
844  }
845
846  if (in_boundary_id == b_id) {
847      std::vector<InterfaceDofData> surface_dofs_unsorted(0);
848      std::cout << "This should never be called in HSIESurface" << std::endl;
849      return surface_dofs_unsorted;
850  }
851  std::vector<InterfaceDofData> surface_dofs_unsorted;
852  std::vector<unsigned int> vertex_ids = get_vertices_for_boundary_id(in_boundary_id);
853  std::vector<unsigned int> line_ids = get_lines_for_boundary_id(in_boundary_id);
854  std::vector<Position> vertex_positions = vertex_positions_for_ids(vertex_ids);
855  std::vector<Position> line_positions = line_positions_for_ids(line_ids);
856  for(unsigned int index = 0; index < vertex_dof_data.size(); index++) {
857      DofData dof = vertex_dof_data[index];
858      for(unsigned int index_in_ids = 0; index_in_ids < vertex_ids.size(); index_in_ids++) {
859          if(vertex_ids[index_in_ids] == vertex_dof_data[index].base_structure_id_non_face) {
860              InterfaceDofData new_item;
861              new_item.index = dof.global_index;
862              new_item.base_point = vertex_positions[index_in_ids];
863              new_item.order = (dof.inner_order+1) * (dof.nodal_basis + 1);
864              surface_dofs_unsorted.push_back(new_item);
865          }
866      }
867  }
868
869  // Construct containers with base points, orientation and index
870  for(unsigned int index = 0; index < edge_dof_data.size(); index++) {
871      DofData dof = edge_dof_data[index];
872      for(unsigned int index_in_ids = 0; index_in_ids < line_ids.size(); index_in_ids++) {
873          if(line_ids[index_in_ids] == edge_dof_data[index].base_structure_id_non_face) {
874              InterfaceDofData new_item;
875              new_item.index = dof.global_index;
876              new_item.base_point = line_positions[index_in_ids];
877              new_item.order = (dof.inner_order+1) * (dof.nodal_basis + 1);
878              surface_dofs_unsorted.push_back(new_item);
879          }
880      }
881  }
882
883  // Sort the vectors.
884  std::sort(surface_dofs_unsorted.begin(), surface_dofs_unsorted.end(),
            compareDofBaseDataAndOrientation);
885
886  return surface_dofs_unsorted;
887  }
```

References [get_dof_association\(\)](#), [get_lines_for_boundary_id\(\)](#), [get_vertices_for_boundary_id\(\)](#), [line_positions_for_ids\(\)](#), and [vertex_positions_for_ids\(\)](#).

Referenced by [compute_non_owned_dofs\(\)](#), and [finish_dof_index_initialization\(\)](#).

4.36.3.27 get_dof_data_for_base_dof_nedelec()

```

DofDataVector HSIESurface::get_dof_data_for_base_dof_nedelec (
    DofNumber base_dof_index ) -> DofDataVector
```

Get the dof data for a nedelec base dof.

All dofs on this surface are either built based on a nedelec surface dof or a q dof on the surface. For a given index from the nedelec fe this provides all dofs that are based on it.

Parameters

<i>base_dof_index</i>	Index of the nedelec dof for whom we search all the dofs that depend on it.
-----------------------	---

Returns

All the dofs that depend on nedelec dof number `base_dof_index`.

Definition at line 83 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

83                                     {
84     DofDataVector ret;
85     for (unsigned int index = 0; index < edge_dof_data.size(); index++) {
86         if ((edge_dof_data[index].base_dof_index == in_index)
87             && (edge_dof_data[index].type != DofType::RAY
88                 && edge_dof_data[index].type != DofType::IFFb)) {
89             ret.push_back(edge_dof_data[index]);
90         }
91     }
92     for (unsigned int index = 0; index < vertex_dof_data.size(); index++) {
93         if ((vertex_dof_data[index].base_dof_index == in_index)
94             && (vertex_dof_data[index].type != DofType::RAY
95                 && vertex_dof_data[index].type != DofType::IFFb)) {
96             ret.push_back(vertex_dof_data[index]);
97         }
98     }
99     for (unsigned int index = 0; index < face_dof_data.size(); index++) {
100         if ((face_dof_data[index].base_dof_index == in_index)
101             && (face_dof_data[index].type != DofType::RAY
102                 && face_dof_data[index].type != DofType::IFFb)) {
103             ret.push_back(face_dof_data[index]);
104         }
105     }
106     return ret;
107 }

```

4.36.3.28 get_dof_data_for_base_dof_q()

```

DofDataVector HSIESurface::get_dof_data_for_base_dof_q (
    DofNumber base_dof_index ) -> DofDataVector

```

Get the dof data for base dof q.

Same as above but for q dofs.

Parameters

<i>base_dof_index</i>	See above.
-----------------------	------------

Returns

see above.

Definition at line 109 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

109                                     {
110     DofDataVector ret;
111     for (unsigned int index = 0; index < edge_dof_data.size(); index++) {
112         if ((edge_dof_data[index].base_dof_index == in_index)
113             && (edge_dof_data[index].type == DofType::RAY
114                 || edge_dof_data[index].type == DofType::IFFb)) {
115             ret.push_back(edge_dof_data[index]);
116         }
117     }
118     for (unsigned int index = 0; index < vertex_dof_data.size(); index++) {
119         if ((vertex_dof_data[index].base_dof_index == in_index)
120             && (vertex_dof_data[index].type == DofType::RAY
121                 || vertex_dof_data[index].type == DofType::IFFb)) {
122             ret.push_back(vertex_dof_data[index]);
123         }
124     }
125     for (unsigned int index = 0; index < face_dof_data.size(); index++) {

```

```

126     if ((face_dof_data[index].base_dof_index == in_index)
127         && (face_dof_data[index].type == DofType::RAY
128             || face_dof_data[index].type == DofType::IFFb)) {
129         ret.push_back(face_dof_data[index]);
130     }
131 }
132 return ret;
133 }

```

4.36.3.29 get_lines_for_boundary_id()

```

std::vector< unsigned int > HSIESurface::get_lines_for_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_bid ) -> std::vector<unsigned int>

```

Get the lines shared with the boundary in_bid.

Parameters

<i>in_bid</i>	BoundaryID of the other boundary.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

std::vector of the line ids on the boundary

Definition at line 944 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

944 {
945     std::vector<unsigned int> edges;
946     for(auto it = Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].begin_active_face(); it !=
947         Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].end_face(); it++) {
947         if(is_point_at_boundary(it->center(), in_boundary_id)) {
948             edges.push_back(it->index());
949         }
950     }
951     edges.shrink_to_fit();
952     return edges;
953 }

```

References [is_point_at_boundary\(\)](#).

Referenced by [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.36.3.30 get_n_lines_for_boundary_id()

```

auto HSIESurface::get_n_lines_for_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_bid ) -> unsigned int

```

Get the number of lines for boundary id object.

Parameters

<i>in_bid</i>	The other boundary.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

unsigned int Count of lines on the edge shared with the other boundary

4.36.3.31 get_n_vertices_for_boundary_id()

```
auto HSIESurface::get_n_vertices_for_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_bid ) -> unsigned int
```

Get the number of vertices on the boundary with id.

Parameters

<i>in_bid</i>	The boundary id of the other boundary
---------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Number of dofs on the boundary

4.36.3.32 get_vertices_for_boundary_id()

```
std::vector< unsigned int > HSIESurface::get_vertices_for_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_bid ) -> std::vector<unsigned int>
```

Get the vertices located at the provided boundary.

Returns

std::vector<unsigned int> Indices of the vertices at the boundary

Definition at line 933 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
933 {
934     std::vector<unsigned int> vertices;
935     for(auto it = Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].begin_vertex(); it !=
        Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id].end_vertex(); it++) {
936         if(is_point_at_boundary(it->center(), in_boundary_id)) {
937             vertices.push_back(it->index());
938         }
939     }
940     vertices.shrink_to_fit();
941     return vertices;
942 }
```

References `is_point_at_boundary()`.

Referenced by `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

4.36.3.33 initialize_dof_handlers_and_fe()

```
void HSIESurface::initialize_dof_handlers_and_fe ( )
```

Part of the initialization function.

Prepares the dof handlers of q and nedelec type.

Definition at line 370 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
370                                     {
371     dof_h_q.distribute_dofs(fe_q);
372     dof_h_nedelec.distribute_dofs(fe_nedelec);
373 }
```

Referenced by initialize().

4.36.3.34 is_point_at_boundary()

```
bool HSIESurface::is_point_at_boundary (
    Position2D in_p,
    BoundaryId in_bid ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if a point is at an outward surface of the boundary triangulation.

Parameters

<i>in_p</i>	The position to check
<i>in_bid</i>	The boundary id of the other surface

Returns

true if the point is located at the edge between this surface and the surface in_bid.

false if not

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 923 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
923                                     {
924     if(!boundary_coordinates_computed) {
925         compute_extreme_vertex_coordinates();
926     }
927     if(are_opposing_sites(in_bid, b_id) || in_bid == b_id) return true;
928     Position full_position = undo_transform(in_p);
929     unsigned int component = in_bid / 2;
930     return full_position[component] == boundary_vertex_coordinates[in_bid];
931 }
```

References `compute_extreme_vertex_coordinates()`, and `undo_transform()`.

Referenced by `get_lines_for_boundary_id()`, and `get_vertices_for_boundary_id()`.

4.36.3.35 line_positions_for_ids()

```
std::vector< Position > HSIESurface::line_positions_for_ids (
    std::vector< unsigned int > ids ) -> std::vector<Position>
```

Computes the positions for line ids.

Parameters

<i>ids</i>	The list of ids.
------------	------------------

Returns

std::vector<Position> with the positions in same order

Definition at line 832 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

832                                     {
833     std::vector<Position> ret(ids.size());
834     for(unsigned int line_index_in_array = 0; line_index_in_array < ids.size(); line_index_in_array++) {
835         Position p =
            undo_transform(get_line_position_for_line_index_in_tria(&Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id],
            ids[line_index_in_array]));
836         ret[line_index_in_array] = p;
837     }
838     return ret;
839 }
```

References [undo_transform\(\)](#).

Referenced by [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.36.3.36 output_results()

```

std::string HSIESurface::output_results (
    const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > & ,
    std::string ) [override], [virtual]
```

Does nothing.

Fulfills the interface.

Returns

std::string filename

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 955 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

955                                     {
956     return "";
957 }
```

4.36.3.37 register_dof()

```

unsigned int HSIESurface::register_dof ( ) -> DofNumber
```

Increments the dof counter.

Returns

DofNumber returns the dof counter after the increment.

Definition at line 533 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

533                                     {
534     dof_counter++;
535     return dof_counter - 1;
536 }
```

Referenced by [register_single_dof\(\)](#).

4.36.3.38 register_new_edge_dofs()

```
void HSIESurface::register_new_edge_dofs (
    CellIterator2D cell,
    CellIterator2D cell_2,
    unsigned int edge )
```

When building the datastructures, this function adds a new dof to the list of all edge dofs.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	The cell the dof was found in, in the nedelec dof handler
<i>cell_2</i>	The cell the dof was found in, in the q dof handler
<i>edge</i>	The index of the edge it belongs to.

Definition at line 413 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
413
414     {
415         const int max_hsie_order = order;
416         // EDGE Dofs
417         std::vector<unsigned int> local_dofs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_line);
418         cell_nedelec->line(edge)->get_dof_indices(local_dofs);
419         bool orientation = false;
420         if(cell_nedelec->line(edge)->vertex_index(0) > cell_nedelec->line(edge)->vertex_index(1)) {
421             orientation = get_orientation(undo_transform(cell_nedelec->line(edge)->vertex(0)),
422             undo_transform(cell_nedelec->line(edge)->vertex(1)));
423         } else {
424             orientation = get_orientation(undo_transform(cell_nedelec->line(edge)->vertex(1)),
425             undo_transform(cell_nedelec->line(edge)->vertex(0)));
426         }
427         for (int inner_order = 0; inner_order < static_cast<int>(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_line); inner_order++) {
428             register_single_dof(cell_nedelec->face_index(edge), -1, inner_order + 1, DofType::EDGE,
429             edge_dof_data, local_dofs[inner_order], orientation);
430             Position bp = undo_transform(cell_nedelec->face(edge)->center(false, false));
431             InterfaceDofData dof_data;
432             dof_data.index = edge_dof_data[edge_dof_data.size() - 1].global_index;
433             dof_data.order = inner_order;
434             dof_data.base_point = bp;
435             add_surface_relevant_dof(dof_data);
436         }
437         // INFINITE FACE Dofs Type a
438         for (int inner_order = 0; inner_order < static_cast<int>(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_line); inner_order++) {
439             for (int hsie_order = 0; hsie_order <= max_hsie_order; hsie_order++) {
440                 register_single_dof(cell_nedelec->face_index(edge), hsie_order, inner_order + 1, DofType::IFFa,
441                 edge_dof_data, local_dofs[inner_order], orientation);
442             }
443         }
444         // INFINITE FACE Dofs Type b
445         local_dofs.clear();
446         local_dofs.resize(fe_q.dofs_per_line + 2 * fe_q.dofs_per_vertex);
447         cell_q->line(edge)->get_dof_indices(local_dofs);
448         IndexSet line_dofs(MAX_DOF_NUMBER);
449         IndexSet non_line_dofs(MAX_DOF_NUMBER);
450         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < local_dofs.size(); i++) {
451             line_dofs.add_index(local_dofs[i]);
452         }
453         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < fe_q.dofs_per_vertex; i++) {
454             non_line_dofs.add_index(cell_q->line(edge)->vertex_dof_index(0, i));
455             non_line_dofs.add_index(cell_q->line(edge)->vertex_dof_index(1, i));
456         }
457         line_dofs.subtract_set(non_line_dofs);
458         for (int inner_order = 0; inner_order < static_cast<int>(line_dofs.n_elements());
459             inner_order++) {
460             for (int hsie_order = -1; hsie_order <= max_hsie_order; hsie_order++) {
461                 register_single_dof(cell_q->face_index(edge), hsie_order, inner_order, DofType::IFFb,
462                 edge_dof_data, line_dofs.nth_index_in_set(inner_order), orientation);
463             }
464         }
465     }
```

References [add_surface_relevant_dof\(\)](#), [register_single_dof\(\)](#), and [undo_transform\(\)](#).

Referenced by `compute_n_edge_dofs()`.

4.36.3.39 register_new_surface_dofs()

```
void HSIESurface::register_new_surface_dofs (
    CellIterator2D cell,
    CellIterator2D cell2 )
```

When building the datastructures, this function adds a new dof to the list of all face dofs.

Cells here are faces because the surface triangulation is 2D.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	The cell the dof was found in, in the nedelec dof handler
<i>cell2</i>	The cell the dof was found in, in the q dof handler
<i>_2</i>	
<i>edge</i>	The index of the edge it belongs to.

Definition at line 463 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
463 {
464     const int max_hsie_order = order;
465     std::vector<unsigned int> surface_dofs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
466     cell_nedelec->get_dof_indices(surface_dofs);
467     IndexSet surf_dofs(MAX_DOF_NUMBER);
468     IndexSet edge_dofs(MAX_DOF_NUMBER);
469     for (unsigned int i = 0; i < surface_dofs.size(); i++) {
470         surf_dofs.add_index(surface_dofs[i]);
471     }
472     for (unsigned int i = 0; i < dealii::GeometryInfo<2>::lines_per_cell; i++) {
473         std::vector<unsigned int> line_dofs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_line);
474         cell_nedelec->line(i)->get_dof_indices(line_dofs);
475         for (unsigned int j = 0; j < line_dofs.size(); j++) {
476             edge_dofs.add_index(line_dofs[j]);
477         }
478     }
479     surf_dofs.subtract_set(edge_dofs);
480     std::string id = cell_q->id().to_string();
481     const unsigned int nedelec_dof_count = dof_h_nedelec.n_dofs();
482     dealii::Vector<ComplexNumber> vec_temp(nedelec_dof_count);
483     // SURFACE functions
484     for (unsigned int inner_order = 0; inner_order < surf_dofs.n_elements(); inner_order++) {
485         register_single_dof(cell_nedelec->id().to_string(), -1, inner_order, DofType::SURFACE,
486             face_dof_data, surf_dofs.nth_index_in_set(inner_order));
487         Position bp = undo_transform(cell_nedelec->center());
488         InterfaceDofData dof_data;
489         dof_data.index = face_dof_data[face_dof_data.size() - 1].global_index;
490         dof_data.base_point = bp;
491         dof_data.order = inner_order;
492         add_surface_relevant_dof(dof_data);
493     }
494     // SEGMENT functions a
495     for (unsigned int inner_order = 0; inner_order < surf_dofs.n_elements(); inner_order++) {
496         for (int hsie_order = 0; hsie_order <= max_hsie_order; hsie_order++) {
497             register_single_dof(id, hsie_order, inner_order, DofType::SEGMENTa, face_dof_data,
498                 surf_dofs.nth_index_in_set(inner_order));
499         }
500     }
501     for (unsigned int inner_order = 0; inner_order < surf_dofs.n_elements(); inner_order++) {
502         for (int hsie_order = -1; hsie_order <= max_hsie_order; hsie_order++) {
503             register_single_dof(id, hsie_order, inner_order, DofType::SEGMENTb, face_dof_data,
504                 surf_dofs.nth_index_in_set(inner_order));
505         }
506     }
```

References `add_surface_relevant_dof()`, `register_single_dof()`, and `undo_transform()`.

Referenced by `compute_n_face_dofs()`.

4.36.3.40 `register_new_vertex_dofs()`

```
void HSIESurface::register_new_vertex_dofs (
    CellIterator2D cell,
    unsigned int edge,
    unsigned int vertex )
```

When building the datastructures, this function adds a new dof to the list of all vertex dofs.

This is always a HSIE dof that relates to an infinite edge and therefore only needs the q type dof_handler in the surface fem.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	The cell the dof was found in.
<i>edge</i>	The index of the edge it belongs to.
<i>vertex</i>	The index of the vertex in the edge that the dof belongs to.

Definition at line 404 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```
406     {
407     const int max_hsie_order = order;
408     for (int hsie_order = -1; hsie_order <= max_hsie_order; hsie_order++) {
409         register_single_dof(cell->vertex_index(vertex), hsie_order, -1, DofType::RAY, vertex_dof_data,
410                             dof_index);
411     }
```

References `register_single_dof()`.

Referenced by `compute_n_vertex_dofs()`.

4.36.3.41 `register_single_dof()` [1/2]

```
void HSIESurface::register_single_dof (
    std::string in_id,
    int in_hsie_order,
    int in_inner_order,
    DofType in_dof_type,
    DofDataVector & in_vector,
    unsigned int base_dof_index )
```

Registers a new dof with a face base structure (first argument is string)

There are several lists of the dofs that this object handles. This functions adds a single dof to those lists so it can be iterated over where necessary.

Parameters

<i>in_id</i>	The id of the base structures. For cells these have the type string.
--------------	--

Parameters

<i>in_hsie_order</i>	Order of the hardy space polynomial.
<i>in_inner_order</i>	Order of the nedelec element of the dof.
<i>in_dof_type</i>	There are several different types of dofs. See page 13 in the publication.
<i>base_dof_index</i>	Index if the base dof. For example, an infinite surface dof is a combination of a hardy polynomial in the infinite direction and a surface nedelec edge dof. This number is the dof index of the nedelec edge dof.

Definition at line 508 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

509                                     {
510     DofData dd(in_id);
511     dd.global_index = register_dof();
512     dd.hsie_order = in_hsie_order;
513     dd.inner_order = in_inner_order;
514     dd.type = in_dof_type;
515     dd.set_base_dof(in_base_dof_index);
516     dd.update_nodal_basis_flag();
517     in_vector.push_back(dd);
518 }
```

References `register_dof()`.

Referenced by `register_new_edge_dofs()`, `register_new_surface_dofs()`, and `register_new_vertex_dofs()`.

4.36.3.42 register_single_dof() [2/2]

```

void HSIESurface::register_single_dof (
    unsigned int in_id,
    int in_hsie_order,
    int in_inner_order,
    DofType in_dof_type,
    DofDataVector & in_vector,
    unsigned int in_base_dof_index,
    bool orientation = true )
```

Registers a new dof with a edge or vertex base structure (first argument is int)

There are several lists of the dofs that this object handles. This functions adds a single dof to those lists so it can be iterated over where necessary.

Parameters

<i>in_id</i>	The id of the base structures.
<i>in_hsie_order</i>	Order of the hardy space polynomial.
<i>in_inner_order</i>	Order of the nedelec element of the dof.
<i>in_dof_type</i>	There are several different types of dofs. See page 13 in the publication.
<i>base_dof_index</i>	Index if the base dof. For example, an infinite surface dof is a combination of a hardy polynomial in the infinite direction and a surface nedelec edge dof. This number is the dof index of the nedelec edge dof.

Definition at line 520 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

521                                     {
522     DofData dd(in_id);
```

```

523   dd.global_index = register_dof();
524   dd.hsie_order = in_hsie_order;
525   dd.inner_order = in_inner_order;
526   dd.type = in_dof_type;
527   dd.orientation = orientation;
528   dd.set_base_dof(in_base_dof_index);
529   dd.update_nodal_basis_flag();
530   in_vector.push_back(dd);
531 }

```

References `register_dof()`.

4.36.3.43 set_b_id_uses_hsie()

```

void HSIESurface::set_b_id_uses_hsie (
    unsigned int index,
    bool does )

```

It is usefull to know, if a neighboring surface is also using hsie.

Updates the local cache with the information that the neighboring boundary index uses hsie or does not

Parameters

<i>int</i>	index
<i>does</i>	if this is true, the neighbor uses hsie, if not, then not.

4.36.3.44 transform_coordinates_in_place()

```

void HSIESurface::transform_coordinates_in_place (
    std::vector< HSIEPolynomial > * in_vector )

```

All functions for this type assume that x is the infinte direction.

This transforms x to the actual infinite direction.

Parameters

<i>in_vector</i>	vector of length 3 that defines a field. This will be transformed to the actual coordinate system.
------------------	--

Definition at line 621 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

621
622 // The ray direction before transformation is x. This has to be adapted.
623 HSIEPolynomial temp = (*vector)[0];
624 switch (b_id) {
625     case 2:
626         (*vector)[0] = (*vector)[1];
627         (*vector)[1] = temp;
628         break;
629     case 3:
630         (*vector)[0] = (*vector)[1];
631         (*vector)[1] = temp;
632         break;
633     case 4:
634         (*vector)[0] = (*vector)[2];

```

```

635         (*vector)[2] = temp;
636         break;
637     case 5:
638         (*vector)[0] = (*vector)[2];
639         (*vector)[2] = temp;
640         break;
641     }
642 }

```

Referenced by `build_curl_term_nedelec()`, `build_curl_term_q()`, and `build_non_curl_term_q()`.

4.36.3.45 `undo_transform()`

```

Position HSIESurface::undo_transform (
    dealii::Point< 2 > inp ) -> Position

```

Returns the 3D form of a point for a provided 2D position in the surface triangulation.

Returns

Position in 3D

Definition at line 644 of file `HSIESurface.cpp`.

```

644                                     {
645     Position ret;
646     ret[0] = inp[0];
647     ret[1] = inp[1];
648     ret[2] = additional_coordinate;
649     switch (b_id) {
650     case 0:
651         ret = Transform_5_to_0(ret);
652         break;
653     case 1:
654         ret = Transform_5_to_1(ret);
655         break;
656     case 2:
657         ret = Transform_5_to_2(ret);
658         break;
659     case 3:
660         ret = Transform_5_to_3(ret);
661         break;
662     case 4:
663         ret = Transform_5_to_4(ret);
664         break;
665     default:
666         break;
667     }
668     return ret;
669 }

```

Referenced by `compute_extreme_vertex_coordinates()`, `fill_matrix()`, `is_point_at_boundary()`, `line_positions_for_ids()`, `register_new_edge_dofs()`, `register_new_surface_dofs()`, and `vertex_positions_for_ids()`.

4.36.3.46 `undo_transform_for_shape_function()`

```

Position HSIESurface::undo_transform_for_shape_function (
    dealii::Point< 2 > inp ) -> Position

```

Transforms the 2D value of a surface dof shape function into a 3D field in the actual 3D coordinates.

The input of this function has 2 components for the two dimensions of the surface triangulation. This gets transformed into the global 3D coordinate system

Returns

Position value of the shape function interpreted in 3D.

Definition at line 671 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

671                                     {
672     Position ret;
673     ret[0] = inp[0];
674     ret[1] = inp[1];
675     ret[2] = 0;
676     switch (b_id) {
677     case 0:
678         ret = Transform_5_to_0(ret);
679         break;
680     case 1:
681         ret = Transform_5_to_1(ret);
682         break;
683     case 2:
684         ret = Transform_5_to_2(ret);
685         break;
686     case 3:
687         ret = Transform_5_to_3(ret);
688         break;
689     case 4:
690         ret = Transform_5_to_4(ret);
691         break;
692     default:
693         break;
694     }
695     return ret;
696 }
```

4.36.3.47 update_dof_counts_for_edge()

```

void HSIESurface::update_dof_counts_for_edge (
    CellIterator2D cell,
    unsigned int edge,
    DofCountsStruct & in_dof_counts )
```

Updates the numbers of dofs for an edge.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	Cell we are operating on
<i>edge</i>	index of the edge in the cell
<i>in_dof_counts</i>	Dof counts to be updated

Definition at line 375 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```

377     {
378     const unsigned int dofs_per_edge_all = compute_dofs_per_edge(false);
379     const unsigned int dofs_per_edge_hsie = compute_dofs_per_edge(true);
380     in_dof_count.total += dofs_per_edge_all;
381     in_dof_count.hsie += dofs_per_edge_hsie;
382     in_dof_count.non_hsie += dofs_per_edge_all - dofs_per_edge_hsie;
383 }
```

References `compute_dofs_per_edge()`.

Referenced by `compute_n_edge_dofs()`.

4.36.3.48 update_dof_counts_for_face()

```
void HSIESurface::update_dof_counts_for_face (
    CellIterator2D cell,
    DofCountsStruct & in_dof_counts )
```

Updates the numbers of dofs for a face.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	Cell we are operating on
<i>in_dof_counts</i>	Dof counts to be updated

Definition at line 385 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
387 {
388     const unsigned int dofs_per_face_all = compute_dofs_per_face(false);
389     const unsigned int dofs_per_face_hsie = compute_dofs_per_face(true);
390     in_dof_count.total += dofs_per_face_all;
391     in_dof_count.hsie += dofs_per_face_hsie;
392     in_dof_count.non_hsie += dofs_per_face_all - dofs_per_face_hsie;
393 }
```

References `compute_dofs_per_face()`.

Referenced by `compute_n_face_dofs()`.

4.36.3.49 update_dof_counts_for_vertex()

```
void HSIESurface::update_dof_counts_for_vertex (
    CellIterator2D cell,
    unsigned int edge,
    unsigned int vertex,
    DofCountsStruct & in_dof_coutns )
```

Updates the dof counts for a vertex.

Parameters

<i>cell</i>	Cell we are operating on.
<i>edge</i>	Index of the edge in the cell.
<i>vertex</i>	Index of the vertex in the edge.
<i>in_dof_coutns</i>	Dof counts to be updated

Definition at line 395 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
397 {
398     const unsigned int dofs_per_vertex_all = compute_dofs_per_vertex();
399
400     in_dof_count.total += dofs_per_vertex_all;
401     in_dof_count.hsie += dofs_per_vertex_all;
402 }
```

References `compute_dofs_per_vertex()`.

Referenced by `compute_n_vertex_dofs()`.

4.36.3.50 vertex_positions_for_ids()

```
std::vector< Position > HSIESurface::vertex_positions_for_ids (
    std::vector< unsigned int > ids ) -> std::vector<Position>
```

Computes all vertex positions for a set of vertex ids.

Parameters

<i>ids</i>	The list of ids.
------------	------------------

Returns

std::vector<Position> with the positions in same order

Definition at line 823 of file HSIESurface.cpp.

```
823                                     {
824     std::vector<Position> ret(ids.size());
825     for(unsigned int vertex_index_in_array = 0; vertex_index_in_array < ids.size();
826         vertex_index_in_array++) {
827         Position p =
828             undo_transform(get_vertex_position_for_vertex_index_in_tria(&Geometry.surface_meshes[b_id],
829                 ids[vertex_index_in_array]));
827         ret[vertex_index_in_array] = p;
828     }
829     return ret;
830 }
```

References `undo_transform()`.

Referenced by `get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/HSIESurface.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/HSIESurface.cpp

4.37 InhomogenousTransformationRectangle Class Reference

In this case we regard a rectangular waveguide and the effects on the material tensor by the space transformation and the boundary condition PML may overlap (hence inhomogenous space transformation)

```
#include <PredefinedShapeTransformation.h>
```

4.37.1 Detailed Description

In this case we regard a rectangular waveguide and the effects on the material tensor by the space transformation and the boundary condition PML may overlap (hence inhomogenous space transformation)

If this kind of boundary condition works stably we will also be able to deal with more general settings (which might for example incorporate angles in between the output and input connector.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

28.11.2016

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

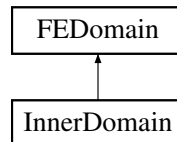
- Code/SpaceTransformations/PredefinedShapeTransformation.h

4.38 InnerDomain Class Reference

This class encapsulates all important mechanism for solving a FEM problem. In earlier versions this also included space transformation and computation of materials. Now it only includes FEM essentials and solving the system matrix.

```
#include <InnerDomain.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for InnerDomain:



Public Member Functions

- **InnerDomain** (unsigned int level)
- void **load_exact_solution** ()
- void **evaluate** ()
- void **store** ()
- void **make_grid** ()
- void **setup_system** ()
- void **assemble_system** (Constraints *constraints, dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs)
- void **Compute_Dof_Numbers** ()
- void **solution_evaluation** (Position position, double *solution) const
- void **adjoint_solution_evaluation** (Position position, double *solution) const
- std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > **get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id** (BoundaryId b_id)
- void **fill_sparsity_pattern** (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_pattern, Constraints *constraints)
- void **write_matrix_and_rhs_metrics** (dealii::PETScWrappers::MatrixBase *matrix, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs)
- std::string **output_results** (std::string in_filename, NumericVectorLocal in_solution, bool apply_space_transformation)
- void **fill_rhs_vector** (NumericVectorDistributed in_vec, unsigned int level)
- DofCount **compute_n_locally_owned_dofs** () override
- DofCount **compute_n_locally_active_dofs** () override
- void **determine_non_owned_dofs** () override
- ComplexNumber **compute_signal_strength** (dealii::LinearAlgebra::distributed::Vector< ComplexNumber > *in_solution)
- ComplexNumber **compute_mode_strength** ()
- [FEErrStruct](#) **compute_errors** (dealii::LinearAlgebra::distributed::Vector< ComplexNumber > *in_solution)
- std::vector< std::vector< ComplexNumber > > **evaluate_at_positions** (std::vector< Position > in_positions, NumericVectorLocal in_solution)
- std::vector< [FEAdjointEvaluation](#) > **compute_local_shape_gradient_data** (NumericVectorLocal &in_solution)

Public Attributes

- [SquareMeshGenerator](#) **mesh_generator**
- dealii::FE_NedelecSZ< 3 > **fe**
- dealii::Triangulation< 3 > **triangulation**
- DofHandler3D **dof_handler**
- dealii::SparsityPattern **sp**
- dealii::DataOut< 3 > **data_out**
- bool **exact_solution_is_initialized**
- NumericVectorLocal **exact_solution_interpolated**
- unsigned int **level**

4.38.1 Detailed Description

This class encapsulates all important mechanism for solving a FEM problem. In earlier versions this also included space transformation and computation of materials. Now it only includes FEM essentials and solving the system matrix.

Upon initialization it requires structural information about the waveguide that will be simulated. The object then continues to initialize the FEM-framework. After allocating space for all objects, the assembly-process of the system-matrix begins. Following this step, the user-selected preconditioner and solver are used to solve the system and generate outputs. This class is the core piece of the implementation.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

03.07.2016

Definition at line 80 of file InnerDomain.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Core/InnerDomain.h
- Code/Core/InnerDomain.cpp

4.39 InterfaceDofData Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **InterfaceDofData** (const DofNumber &in_index, const Position &in_position)

Public Attributes

- DofNumber **index**
- Position **base_point**
- unsigned int **order**

4.39.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 133 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.40 JacobianAndTensorData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **C**
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **G**
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **J**

4.40.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 158 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.41 JacobianForCell Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **JacobianForCell** (FaceAngelingData &in_fad, const BoundaryId &b_id, double additional_component)
- void **reinit_for_cell** (CellIterator2D)
- void **reinit** (FaceAngelingData &in_fad, const BoundaryId &b_id, double additional_component)
- auto **get_C_G_and_J** (Position2D) -> [JacobianAndTensorData](#)
- std::pair< Position2D, double > **split_into_triangulation_and_external_part** (const Position in_point)
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J_hat_for_position** (const Position2D &) const
- auto **transform_to_3D_space** (Position2D) -> Position

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool **is_line_in_x_direction** (dealii::internal::DoFHandlerImplementation::Iterators< 2, 2, false >↔::line_iterator line)
- static bool **is_line_in_y_direction** (dealii::internal::DoFHandlerImplementation::Iterators< 2, 2, false >↔::line_iterator line)

Public Attributes

- dealii::Differentiation::SD::types::substitution_map **surface_wide_substitution_map**
- BoundaryId **boundary_id**
- double **additional_component**
- std::vector< bool > **b_ids_have_hsie**
- MathExpression **x**
- MathExpression **y**
- MathExpression **z**
- MathExpression **z0**
- dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, MathExpression > **F**
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, MathExpression > **J**

4.41.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file JacobianForCell.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/JacobianForCell.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/JacobianForCell.cpp

4.42 LaguerreFunction Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static double **evaluate** (unsigned int n, unsigned int m, double x)
- static double **factorial** (unsigned int n)
- static unsigned int **binomial_coefficient** (unsigned int n, unsigned int k)

4.42.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file LaguerreFunction.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/LaguerreFunction.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/LaguerreFunction.cpp

4.43 LevelDofIndexData Class Reference

4.43.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2 of file LevelDofIndexData.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Hierarchy/LevelDofIndexData.h
- Code/Hierarchy/LevelDofIndexData.cpp

4.44 LevelDofOwnershipData Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **LevelDofOwnershipData** (unsigned int in_global)

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **global_dofs**
- unsigned int **owned_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **locally_owned_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **input_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **output_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **locally_relevant_dofs**

4.44.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 170 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.45 LevelGeometry Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- std::array< SurfaceType, 6 > **surface_type**
- CubeSurfaceTruncationState **is_surface_truncated**
- std::array< std::shared_ptr< [BoundaryCondition](#) >, 6 > **surfaces**
- std::vector< dealii::IndexSet > **dof_distribution**
- DofNumber **n_local_dofs**
- DofNumber **n_total_level_dofs**
- [InnerDomain](#) * **inner_domain**

4.45.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 25 of file GeometryManager.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/GlobalObjects/GeometryManager.h

4.46 LocalMatrixPart Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- dealii::AffineConstraints< ComplexNumber > **constraints**
- dealii::SparsityPattern **sp**
- dealii::SparseMatrix< ComplexNumber > **matrix**
- unsigned int **n_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **lower_sweeping_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **upper_sweeping_dofs**
- dealii::IndexSet **local_dofs**

4.46.1 Detailed Description

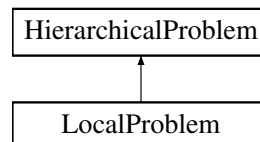
Definition at line 54 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.47 LocalProblem Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalProblem:



Public Member Functions

- void **solve** () override
- void **initialize** () override
- void **assemble** () override
- void **initialize_index_sets** () override
- void **validate** ()
- auto **reinit** () -> void override
- auto **reinit_rhs** () -> void override
- dealii::IndexSet **compute_interface_dof_set** (BoundaryId interface_id)
- void **compute_solver_factorization** () override
- double **compute_L2_error** ()
- double **compute_error** ()
- unsigned int **compute_global_solve_counter** () override
- void **empty_memory** () override
- void **write_multifile_output** (const std::string &in_filename, bool transform=false) override

Public Attributes

- SolverControl **sc**
- dealii::PETScWrappers::SparseDirectMUMPS **solver**

4.47.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 13 of file LocalProblem.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Hierarchy/LocalProblem.h
- Code/Hierarchy/LocalProblem.cpp

4.48 ModeManager Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **prepare_mode_in** ()
- void **prepare_mode_out** ()
- int **number_modes_in** ()
- int **number_modes_out** ()
- double **get_input_component** (int, Position, int)
- double **get_output_component** (int, Position, int)
- void **load** ()

4.48.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 5 of file ModeManager.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/GlobalObjects/ModeManager.h
- Code/GlobalObjects/ModeManager.cpp

4.49 MPICommunicator Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- std::pair< bool, unsigned int > **get_neighbor_for_interface** (Direction in_direction)
- void **initialize** ()
- void **destroy_comms** ()

Public Attributes

- std::vector< MPI_Comm > **communicators_by_level**
- std::vector< unsigned int > **rank_on_level**

4.49.1 Detailed Description

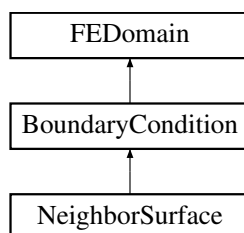
Definition at line 7 of file MPICommunicator.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Hierarchy/MPICommunicator.h
- Code/Hierarchy/MPICommunicator.cpp

4.50 NeighborSurface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NeighborSurface:



Public Member Functions

- **NeighborSurface** (unsigned int in_bid, unsigned int in_level)
- void **fill_matrix** (dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints) override
Fills a provided matrix and right-hand side vector with the data related to the current fem system under consideration and related to this boundary condition.
- void **fill_sparsity_pattern** (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp, Constraints *in_constraints) override
If this object owns degrees of freedom, this function fills a sparsity pattern for their global indices.
- bool **is_point_at_boundary** (Position2D in_p, BoundaryId in_bid) override
Checks if a 2D coordinate is on the a surface of the boundary methods domain.
- void **initialize** () override
Not all data for objects of this type will be available at time of construction.
- void **set_mesh_boundary_ids** ()
- auto **get_dof_association** () -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
Returns a vector of all degrees of freedom shared with the inner domain.
- auto **get_dof_association_by_boundary_id** (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
More general version of the function above that can also handle interfaces with other boundary ids.
- std::string **output_results** (const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &, std::string) override
Writes output for a provided solution to a file with the provided name.
- DofCount **compute_n_locally_owned_dofs** () override
- DofCount **compute_n_locally_active_dofs** () override
- void **determine_non_owned_dofs** () override
- void **finish_dof_index_initialization** () override
Handles the communication of non-locally owned dofs and thus finishes the setup of the object.
- void **distribute_dof_indices** ()
- void **send** ()
- void **receive** ()
- void **prepare_dofs** ()

Public Attributes

- const bool **is_lower_interface**
- std::array< std::set< unsigned int >, 6 > **edge_ids_by_boundary_id**
- std::array< std::set< unsigned int >, 6 > **face_ids_by_boundary_id**
- std::array< std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) >, 6 > **dof_indices_by_boundary_id**
- std::array< std::vector< unsigned int >, 6 > **boundary_dofs**
- std::vector< unsigned int > **inner_dofs**
- std::vector< unsigned int > **global_indices**
- unsigned int **n_dofs**
- bool **dofs_prepared**

4.50.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file NeighborSurface.h.

4.50.2 Member Function Documentation

4.50.2.1 fill_matrix()

```
void NeighborSurface::fill_matrix (
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fills a provided matrix and right-hand side vector with the data related to the current fem system under consideration and related to this boundary condition.

Most of a fem code is preparation to assemble a matrix. This function is the last step in that process. Once dofs have been enumerated and materials and geometries setup, this function performs the task of filling a system matrix with the contributions to the set of linear equations. Called after the previous function, this function writes the actual values into the system matrix that were marked as non-zero in the previous function. The same function exists on the [InnerDomain](#) object and these objects together build the entire system matrix.

See also

`InnerDomain::fill_matrix()`

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	The matrix to fill with the entries related to this object.
<i>rhs</i>	If dofs in this system are inhomogenously constraint (as in the case of Dirichlet data or jump coupling) the system has a non-zero right hand side (in the sense of a linear system $A*x = b$). It makes sense to assemble the matrix and the right-hand side together. This is the vector that will store the vector b.
<i>constraints</i>	The constraint object is used to determine values that have a fixed value and to use that information to reduce the memory consumption of the matrix as well as assembling the right-hand side vector.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 31 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

31
32     {
33         matrix->compress(dealii::VectorOperation::add); // <-- this operation is collective and therefore
               required.
34         // Nothing to do here, work happens on neighbor process.
35     }
```

4.50.2.2 fill_sparsity_pattern()

```

void NeighborSurface::fill_sparsity_pattern (
    dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern * in_dsp,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

If this object owns degrees of freedom, this function fills a sparsity pattern for their global indices.

The classes local and non-local problem manage matrices to solve either directly or iteratively. Matrices in a HPC setting that are generated from a fem system are usually sparse. A sparsity pattern is an object, that describes in which positions of a matrix there are non-zero entries that require storing. This function updates a given sparsity pattern with the entries related to this object. An important sidemark: In deal.II there are constraint object which store hanging node constraints as well as inhomogenous constraints like Dirichlet data. When filling a matrix, there can sometimes be ways of making use of such constraints and reducing the required memory this way.

See also

deal.II description of sparsity patterns and constraints

Parameters

<i>in_dsp</i>	The sparsity pattern to be updated
<i>constraints</i>	The constraint object that is used to perform this action effectively

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 68 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

68
69 }
```

4.50.2.3 finish_dof_index_initialization()

```

void NeighborSurface::finish_dof_index_initialization ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Handles the communication of non-locally owned dofs and thus finishes the setup of the object.

In cases where not all locally active dofs are locally owned (for example for two pml domains, the dofs on the shared surface are only owned by one of two processes) this function handles the numbering of the dofs once the non-owned dofs have been communicated.

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 83 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

83                                     {
84     prepare_dofs();
85     if(is_lower_interface) {
86         receive();
87     } else {
88         send();
89     }
90 }
```

4.50.2.4 get_dof_association()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > NeighborSurface::get_dof_association ( ) -> std::vector<
InterfaceDofData > [override], [virtual]
```

Returns a vector of all degrees of freedom shared with the inner domain.

For those boundary conditions that generate their own dofs (HSIE, PML and Neighbor) we need to figure out dof sets that need to be coupled. For example: The PML domain has dofs on the surface shared with the interior domain. These should have the same index as their counterpart in the interior domain. To this goal, we exchange a vector of all dofs on the surface we have previously sorted. That way, we only need to call this function on the interior domain and the boundary method and identify the dofs in the two returned vectors that have the same index.

See also

[InnerDomain::get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Returns

[InterfaceDofData](#) always contains a reference points and index for every index found on the surface. The reference points are used for sorting, the index is the actual data used by the caller.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 44 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

44                                     {
45     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dof_indices =
        Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id(b_id);
46     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < dof_indices.size(); i++) {
47         dof_indices[i].index = inner_dofs[i];
48     }
49     return dof_indices;
50 }
```

4.50.2.5 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > NeighborSurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData > [override],
[virtual]
```

More general version of the function above that can also handle interfaces with other boundary ids.

This function typically holds the actual implementation of the function above as well as implementations for the boundaries shared with other boundary conditions. It differs in all the derived types.

See also

[PMLSurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>boundary</i> ↔ _id	This is the boundary id as seen from this domain.
--------------------------	---

Returns

[InterfaceDofData](#) always contains a reference points and index for every index found on the surface. The reference points are used for sorting, the index is the actual data used by the caller.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 52 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

52
53     {
54         std::vector<InterfaceDofData> own_dof_indices;
55         for(unsigned int i = 0; i < boundary_dofs[in_boundary_id].size(); i++) {
56             InterfaceDofData idd;
57             idd.order = 0;
58             idd.base_point = {0,0,0};
59             idd.index = boundary_dofs[in_boundary_id][i];
60             own_dof_indices.push_back(idd);
61         }
62         return own_dof_indices;
63     }

```

4.50.2.6 initialize()

```
void NeighborSurface::initialize ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Not all data for objects of this type will be available at time of construction.

This function exists on many objects in this code and handles initialization once all data is configured.

Typically, this function will perform actions like initializing matrices and vectors and enumerating dofs. It is part of the typical pattern Construct -> Initialize -> Run -> Output -> Delete. However, since this is an abstract base class, this function cannot be implemented on this level. No data needs to be passed as an argument and no value is returned. Make sure you understand this function before calling or adapting it on a derived class.

See also

This function is also often implemented in deal.II examples and derives its name from there.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 40 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

40         {
41
42     }

```

4.50.2.7 is_point_at_boundary()

```
bool NeighborSurface::is_point_at_boundary (
    Position2D in_p,
    BoundaryId in_bid ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if a 2D coordinate is on the a surface of the boundary methods domain.

This function is currently only being used for HSIE. It checks if a point on the interface shared between the inner domain and the boundary method is also at a surface of that boundary, i.e. if this point is also relevant for another boundary method.

See also

[HSIESurface::HSIESurface::get_vertices_for_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_p</i>	The point in the 2D parametrization of the surface.
<i>in_bid</i>	The boundary id of the other boundary condition, for which it should be checked if this point is on it.

Returns

Returns true if this is on such an edge and false if it isn't.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 36 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```
36                                     {
37     return false;
38 }
```

4.50.2.8 output_results()

```
std::string NeighborSurface::output_results (
    const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > & in_solution,
    std::string filename ) [override], [virtual]
```

Writes output for a provided solution to a file with the provided name.

In some cases (currently only the [PMLSurface](#)) the boundary condition can have its own mesh and can thus also have data to visualize. As an example of the distinction: For a surface of Dirichlet data ([DirichletSurface](#)) all the boundary does is set the degrees of freedom on the surface of the inner domain to the values they should have. As a consequence, the object has no interior mesh and the it can be checked in the output of the inner domain if the boundary method has done its job correctly so no output is required. For a PML domain, however, there is an interior mesh in which the solution is damped. Visual output of the solution in the PML domain can be helpful to understand problems with reflections etc. As a consequence, this function will usually be called on all boundary conditions but most won't perform any tasks.

See also

[PMLSurface::output_results\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_solution</i>	This parameter provides the values of the local dofs. In the case of the PMLSurface , these values are the computed E-field on the degrees of freedom that are active in the PMLDomain, i.e. have support in the PML domain.
<i>filename</i>	The output will typically be written to a paraview-compatible format like .vtk and .vtu. This string does not contain the file endings. So if you want to write to a file solution.vtk you would only provide "solution".

Returns

This function returns the complete filename to which it has written the data. This can be used by the caller to generate meta-files for paraview which load for example the solution on the interior and all adjacent pml domains together.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 64 of file NeighborSurface.cpp.

```

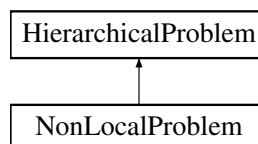
64                                     {
65     return "";
66 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/NeighborSurface.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/NeighborSurface.cpp

4.51 NonLocalProblem Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NonLocalProblem:



Public Member Functions

- **NonLocalProblem** (unsigned int)
- void **prepare_sweeping_data** ()
- void **assemble** () override
- void **solve** () override
- void **apply_sweep** (Vec x_in, Vec x_out)
- void **init_solver_and_preconditioner** ()
- void **initialize** () override
- void **initialize_index_sets** () override
- void **reinit** () override
- void **compute_solver_factorization** () override
- void **reinit_rhs** () override
- void **S_inv** (NumericVectorDistributed *src, NumericVectorDistributed *dst)

- auto **set_x_out_from_u** (Vec x_out) -> void
- std::string **output_results** ()
- void **write_multifile_output** (const std::string &filename, bool apply_coordinate_transform) override
- void **communicate_external_dsp** (DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp)
- void **make_sparsity_pattern** () override
- void **set_u_from_vec_object** (Vec in_v)
- void **set_vector_from_child_solution** (NumericVectorDistributed *)
- void **set_child_rhs_from_vector** (NumericVectorDistributed *)
- void **print_vector_norm** (NumericVectorDistributed *, std::string marker)
- void **perform_downward_sweep** ()
- void **perform_upward_sweep** ()
- void **complex_pml_domain_matching** (BoundaryId in_bid)
- void **register_dof_copy_pair** (DofNumber own_index, DofNumber child_index)
- ComplexNumber **compute_signal_strength_of_solution** ()
- void **update_shared_solution_vector** ()
- [FEErrorStruct](#) **compute_global_errors** (dealii::LinearAlgebra::distributed::Vector< ComplexNumber > *in_solution)
- void **update_convergence_criterion** (double last_residual) override
- unsigned int **compute_global_solve_counter** () override
- void **reinit_all_vectors** ()
- unsigned int **n_total_cells** ()
- double **compute_h** ()
- unsigned int **compute_total_number_of_dofs** ()
- std::vector< std::vector< ComplexNumber > > **evaluate_solution_at** (std::vector< Position >)
- void **empty_memory** () override
- std::vector< double > **compute_shape_gradient** () override

Additional Inherited Members

4.51.1 Detailed Description

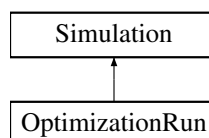
Definition at line 14 of file NonLocalProblem.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Hierarchy/NonLocalProblem.h
- Code/Hierarchy/NonLocalProblem.cpp

4.52 OptimizationRun Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for OptimizationRun:



Public Member Functions

- void **prepare** () override
- void **run** () override
- void **prepare_transformed_geometry** () override
- double **compute_step** ()

Static Public Member Functions

- static double **perform_step** (const dealii::Vector< double > &x, dealii::Vector< double > &g)
- static void **solve_main_problem** ()
- static void **set_shape_dofs** (const dealii::Vector< double > in_shape_dofs)

4.52.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file OptimizationRun.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Runners/OptimizationRun.h
- Code/Runners/OptimizationRun.cpp

4.53 OutputManager Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **initialize** ()
- std::string **get_full_filename** (std::string filename)
- std::string **get_numbered_filename** (std::string filename, unsigned int number, std::string extension)
- void **write_log_line** (std::string in_line)
- void **write_run_description** (std::string git_commit_hash)

Public Attributes

- std::string **base_path**
- unsigned int **run_number**
- std::string **output_folder_path**
- std::ofstream **log_stream**

4.53.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file OutputManager.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/GlobalObjects/OutputManager.h
- Code/GlobalObjects/OutputManager.cpp

4.54 ParameterOverride Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- bool **read** (std::string)
- void **perform_on** ([Parameters](#) &)
- bool **validate** (std::string)

Public Attributes

- bool **has_overrides**

4.54.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 5 of file ParameterOverride.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

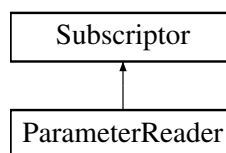
- Code/Helpers/ParameterOverride.h
- Code/Helpers/ParameterOverride.cpp

4.55 ParameterReader Class Reference

This class is used to gather all the information from the input file and store it in a static object available to all processes.

```
#include <ParameterReader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParameterReader:



Public Member Functions

- [ParameterReader](#) ()
Deal Offers the ParameterHandler object wich contains all of the parsing-functionality.
- [Parameters read_parameters](#) (const std::string run_file, const std::string case_file)
This member calls the read_input_from_xml()-function of the contained ParameterHandler and this replaces the default values with the values in the input file.
- void [declare_parameters](#) ()
In this function, we add all values descriptions to the parameter-handler.

4.55.1 Detailed Description

This class is used to gather all the information from the input file and store it in a static object available to all processes.

The [ParameterReader](#) is a very useful tool. It uses a deal-function to read a xml-file and parse the contents to specific variables. These variables have default values used in their declaration. The members of this class do two things:

1. declare the variables. This includes setting a data-type for them and a default value should none be provided in the input file. Furthermore there can be restrictions like maximum or minimum values etc.
2. call an external function to parse an input-file.

After creating an object of this type and calling both `declare()` and `read()`, this object contains all the information from the input file and can be used in the code without dealing with persistence.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

23.11.2015

Definition at line 29 of file `ParameterReader.h`.

4.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.55.2.1 ParameterReader()

```
ParameterReader::ParameterReader ( )
```

Deal Offers the `ParameterHandler` object wich contains all of the parsing-functionality.

An object of that type is included in this one. This constructor simply uses a copy-constructor to initialize it.

Definition at line 6 of file `ParameterReader.cpp`.

```
6 { }
```

4.55.3 Member Function Documentation

4.55.3.1 declare_parameters()

```
void ParameterReader::declare_parameters ( )
```

In this function, we add all values descriptions to the parameter-handler.

This includes

1. a default value,
2. a data-type,
3. possible restrictions (greater than zero etc.),
4. a description, which is displayed in deals ParameterGUI-tool,
5. a hierarchical structure to order the variables.

Deals Parameter-GUI can be installed at build-time of the library and offers a great and easy way to edit the input file. It displays appropriate input-methods depending on the type, so, for example, in case of a selection from three different values (i.e. the name of a solver that has to either be GMRES, MINRES or UMFPACK) it displays a dropdown containing all the options.

Definition at line 8 of file ParameterReader.cpp.

```

8      {
9      run_prm.enter_subsection("Run parameters");
10     {
11         run_prm.declare_entry("solver precision" , "1e-6", Patterns::Double(), "Absolute precision for
solver convergence.");
12         run_prm.declare_entry("GMRES restart after" , "30", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of steps until
GMRES restarts.");
13         run_prm.declare_entry("GMRES maximum steps" , "30", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of maximum GMRES
steps until failure.");
14         run_prm.declare_entry("use relative convergence criterion", "true", Patterns::Bool(), "If this is
set to false, lower level sweeping will ignore higher level current residual.");
15         run_prm.declare_entry("relative convergence criterion", "1e-2", Patterns::Double(), "The factor
by which a lower level convergence criterion is computed.");
16         run_prm.declare_entry("solve directly", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If this is set to true, GMRES
will be replaced by a direct solver.");
17         run_prm.declare_entry("kappa angle" , "1.0", Patterns::Double(), "Phase of the complex value
kappa with norm 1 that is used in HSIEs.");
18         run_prm.declare_entry("processes in x" , "1", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of processes in
x-direction.");
19         run_prm.declare_entry("processes in y" , "1", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of processes in
y-direction.");
20         run_prm.declare_entry("processes in z" , "1", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of processes in
z-direction.");
21         run_prm.declare_entry("sweeping level" , "1", Patterns::Integer(), "Hierarchy level to be used.
1: normal sweeping. 2: two level hierarchy, i.e sweeping in sweeping. 3: three level sweeping, i.e.
sweeping in sweeping in sweeping.");
22         run_prm.declare_entry("cell count x" , "20", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of cells a single
process has in x-direction.");
23         run_prm.declare_entry("cell count y" , "20", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of cells a single
process has in y-direction.");
24         run_prm.declare_entry("cell count z" , "20", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of cells a single
process has in z-direction.");
25         run_prm.declare_entry("output transformed solution", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If set to true,
both the solution in mathematical and in physical coordinates will be written as outputs.");
26         run_prm.declare_entry("Logging Level", "Production One", Patterns::Selection("Production
One|Production All|Debug One|Debug All"), "Specifies which messages should be printed and by whom.");
27         run_prm.declare_entry("solver type" , "GMRES",
Patterns::Selection("GMRES|MINRES|TFQMR|BICGS|CG|PCONLY"), "Choose the iterative solver to use.");
28     }
29     run_prm.leave_subsection();
30
31     case_prm.enter_subsection("Case parameters");
32     {
33         case_prm.declare_entry("source type", "0", Patterns::Integer(), "PointSourceField is 0: empty, 1:
cos()cos(), 2: Hertz Dipole, 3: Waveguide");
34         case_prm.declare_entry("transformation type", "Waveguide Transformation",
Patterns::Selection("Waveguide Transformation|Angle Waveguide Transformation|Bend Transformation"),
"Inhomogenous Waveguide Transformation is used for straight waveguide cases and the predefined cases.
Angle Waveguide Transformation is a PML test. Bend Transformation is an example for a 90 degree
bend.");

```

```

35     case_prm.declare_entry("geometry size x", "5.0", Patterns::Double(), "Size of the computational
domain in x-direction.");
36     case_prm.declare_entry("geometry size y", "5.0", Patterns::Double(), "Size of the computational
domain in y-direction.");
37     case_prm.declare_entry("geometry size z", "5.0", Patterns::Double(), "Size of the computational
domain in z-direction.");
38     case_prm.declare_entry("epsilon in", "2.3409", Patterns::Double(), "Epsilon r inside the
material.");
39     case_prm.declare_entry("epsilon out", "1.8496", Patterns::Double(), "Epsilon r outside the
material.");
40     case_prm.declare_entry("epsilon effective", "2.1588449", Patterns::Double(), "Epsilon r outside
the material.");
41     case_prm.declare_entry("mu in", "1.0", Patterns::Double(), "Mu r inside the material.");
42     case_prm.declare_entry("mu out", "1.0", Patterns::Double(), "Mu r outside the material.");
43     case_prm.declare_entry("fem order", "0", Patterns::Integer(), "Degree of nedelec elements in the
interior.");
44     case_prm.declare_entry("signal amplitude", "1.0", Patterns::Double(), "Amplitude of the input
signal or PointSourceField");
45     case_prm.declare_entry("width of waveguide", "2.0", Patterns::Double(), "Width of the Waveguide
core.");
46     case_prm.declare_entry("height of waveguide", "1.8", Patterns::Double(), "Height of the Waveguide
core.");
47     case_prm.declare_entry("Enable Parameter Run", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "For a series of Local
solves, this can be set to true");
48     case_prm.declare_entry("Kappa 0 Real", "1", Patterns::Double(), "Real part of kappa_0 for
HSIE.");
49     case_prm.declare_entry("Kappa 0 Imaginary", "1", Patterns::Double(), "Imaginary part of kappa_0
for HSIE.");
50     case_prm.declare_entry("PML sigma max", "10.0", Patterns::Double(), "Parameter Sigma Max for all
PML layers.");
51     case_prm.declare_entry("HSIE polynomial degree", "4", Patterns::Integer(), "Polynomial degree of
the Hardy-space polynomials for HSIE surfaces.");
52     case_prm.declare_entry("Min HSIE Order", "1", Patterns::Integer(), "Minimal HSIE Element order
for parameter run.");
53     case_prm.declare_entry("Max HSIE Order", "21", Patterns::Integer(), "Maximal HSIE Element order
for parameter run.");
54     case_prm.declare_entry("Boundary Method", "HSIE", Patterns::Selection("HSIE|PML"), "Choose the
boundary element method (options are PML and HSIE).");
55     case_prm.declare_entry("PML thickness", "1.0", Patterns::Double(), "Thickness of PML layers.");
56     case_prm.declare_entry("PML skaling order", "3", Patterns::Integer(), "PML skaling order is the
exponent with wich the imaginary part grows towards the outer boundary.");
57     case_prm.declare_entry("PML n layers", "8", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of cell layers used in
the PML medium.");
58     case_prm.declare_entry("PML Test Angle", "0.2", Patterns::Double(), "For the angeling test, this
is a in z' = z - a * y.");
59     case_prm.declare_entry("Input Signal Method", "Dirichlet",
Patterns::Selection("Dirichlet|Taper|Jump"), "Taper uses a tapered exact solution to build a right
hand side. Dirichlet applies dirichlet boundary values.");
60     case_prm.declare_entry("Signal tapering type", "C1", Patterns::Selection("C0|C1"), "Tapering type
for signal input");
61     case_prm.declare_entry("Prescribe input zero", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If this is set to
true, there will be a dirichlet zero condition enforced on the global input interface (Process index
z: 0, boundary id: 4).");
62     case_prm.declare_entry("Predefined case number", "1", Patterns::Integer(), "Number in [1,35] that
describes the predefined shape to use.");
63     case_prm.declare_entry("Use predefined shape", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If set to true, the
geometry for the predefined case from 'Predefined case number' will be used.");
64     case_prm.declare_entry("Number of shape sectors", "5", Patterns::Integer(), "Number of sectors
for the shape approximation");
65     case_prm.declare_entry("perform convergence test", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If true, the code
will perform a convergence run on a sequence of meshes.");
66     case_prm.declare_entry("convergence sequence cell count", "1,2,4,8,10,14,16,20",
Patterns::List(Patterns::Integer()), "The sequence of cell counts in each direction to be used for
convergence analysis.");
67     case_prm.declare_entry("global z shift", "0", Patterns::Double(), "Shifts the global geometry to
remove the center of the dipole for convergence studies.");
68     case_prm.declare_entry("Optimization Algorithm", "BFGS", Patterns::Selection("BFGS|Steepest"),
"The algorithm to compute the next parametrization in an optimization run.");
69     case_prm.declare_entry("Initialize Shape Dofs Randomly", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If set to
true, the shape dofs are initialized to random values.");
70     case_prm.declare_entry("perform optimization", "false", Patterns::Bool(), "If true, the code will
perform shape optimization.");
71     case_prm.declare_entry("vertical waveguide displacement", "0", Patterns::Double(), "The delta of
the waveguide core at the input and output interfaces.");
72     case_prm.declare_entry("constant waveguide height", "true", Patterns::Bool(), "If false, the
waveguide shape will be subject to optimization in the y direction.");
73     case_prm.declare_entry("constant waveguide width", "true", Patterns::Bool(), "If false, the
waveguide shape will be subject to optimization in the x direction.");
74 }
75 case_prm.leave_subsection();
76 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Helpers/ParameterReader.h
- Code/Helpers/ParameterReader.cpp

4.56 Parameters Class Reference

This structure contains all information contained in the input file and some values that can simply be computed from it.

```
#include <Parameters.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- auto **complete_data** () -> void
- auto **check_validity** () -> bool

Public Attributes

- [ShapeDescription](#) **sd**
- double **Solver_Precision** = 1e-6
- unsigned int **GMRES_Steps_before_restart** = 30
- unsigned int **GMRES_max_steps** = 100
- unsigned int **MPI_Rank**
- unsigned int **NumberProcesses**
- double **Amplitude_of_input_signal** = 1.0
- bool **Output_transformed_solution** = false
- double **Width_of_waveguide** = 1.8
- double **Height_of_waveguide** = 2.0
- double **Horizontal_displacement_of_waveguide** = 0
- double **Vertical_displacement_of_waveguide** = 0
- double **Epsilon_R_in_waveguide** = 2.3409
- double **Epsilon_R_outside_waveguide** = 1.8496
- double **Epsilon_R_effective** = 2.1588449
- double **Mu_R_in_waveguide** = 1.0
- double **Mu_R_outside_waveguide** = 1.0
- unsigned int **HSIE_polynomial_degree** = 5
- bool **Perform_Optimization** = false
- unsigned int **optimization_n_shape_steps** = 15
- double **optimization_residual_tolerance** = 1.e-10
- double **kappa_0_angle** = 1.0
- ComplexNumber **kappa_0**
- unsigned int **Nedelec_element_order** = 0
- unsigned int **Blocks_in_z_direction** = 1
- unsigned int **Blocks_in_x_direction** = 1
- unsigned int **Blocks_in_y_direction** = 1
- unsigned int **Index_in_x_direction**
- unsigned int **Index_in_y_direction**
- unsigned int **Index_in_z_direction**
- unsigned int **Cells_in_x** = 20
- unsigned int **Cells_in_y** = 20
- unsigned int **Cells_in_z** = 20
- int **current_run_number** = 0
- double **Geometry_Size_X** = 5
- double **Geometry_Size_Y** = 5
- double **Geometry_Size_Z** = 5
- unsigned int **Number_of_sectors** = 1

- double **Sector_thickness**
- double **Sector_padding**
- double **Pi** = 3.141592653589793238462
- double **Omega** = 1.0
- double **Lambda** = 1.55
- double **Waveguide_value_V** = 1.0
- bool **Use_Predefined_Shape** = false
- unsigned int **Number_of_Predefined_Shape** = 1
- unsigned int **Point_Source_Type** = 0
- unsigned int **Sweeping_Level** = 1
- LogLevel **Logging_Level** = LogLevel::DEBUG_ALL
- dealii::Function< 3, ComplexNumber > * **source_field**
- bool **Enable_Parameter_Run** = false
- unsigned int **N_Kappa_0_Steps** = 20
- unsigned int **Min_HSIE_Order** = 1
- unsigned int **Max_HSIE_Order** = 10
- double **PML_Sigma_Max** = 5.0
- unsigned int **PML_N_Layers** = 8
- double **PML_thickness** = 1.0
- double **PML_Angle_Test** = 0.2
- unsigned int **PML_skaling_order** = 3
- BoundaryConditionType **BoundaryCondition** = BoundaryConditionType::HSIE
- bool **use_tapered_input_signal** = false
- double **tapering_min_z** = 0.0
- double **tapering_max_z** = 1.0
- SolverOptions **solver_type** = SolverOptions::GMRES
- SignalTaperingType **Signal_tapering_type** = SignalTaperingType::C1
- SignalCouplingMethod **Signal_coupling_method** = SignalCouplingMethod::Jump
- bool **prescribe_0_on_input_side** = false
- bool **use_relative_convergence_criterion** = false
- double **relative_convergence_criterion** = 0.01
- bool **Perform_Convergence_Test** = false
- unsigned int **convergence_max_cells** = 20
- TransformationType **transformation_type** = TransformationType::WaveguideTransformationType
- std::vector< unsigned int > **convergence_cell_counts**
- double **global_z_shift** = 0
- bool **solve_directly** = false
- SteppingMethod **optimization_stepping_method** = SteppingMethod::BFGS
- bool **keep_waveguide_height_constant** = true
- bool **keep_waveguide_width_constant** = true
- bool **randomly_initialize_shape_dofs** = false

4.56.1 Detailed Description

This structure contains all information contained in the input file and some values that can simply be computed from it.

In the application, static Variable of this type makes the input parameters available globally.

Author

: Pascal Kraft

Date

: 28.11.2016

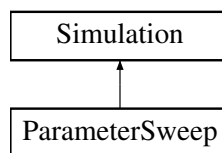
Definition at line 18 of file Parameters.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Helpers/Parameters.h
- Code/Helpers/Parameters.cpp

4.57 ParameterSweep Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ParameterSweep:



Public Member Functions

- void **prepare** () override
- void **run** () override
- void **prepare_transformed_geometry** () override

4.57.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 9 of file ParameterSweep.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Runners/ParameterSweep.h
- Code/Runners/ParameterSweep.cpp

4.58 PMLMeshTransformation Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **PMLMeshTransformation** (std::pair< double, double > in_x_range, std::pair< double, double > in_y_range, std::pair< double, double > in_z_range, double in_base_coordinate, unsigned int in_outward_direction, std::array< bool, 6 > in_transform_coordinate)
- Position **operator()** (const Position &in_p) const
- Position **undo_transform** (const Position &in_p)

Public Attributes

- `std::pair< double, double >` **default_x_range**
- `std::pair< double, double >` **default_y_range**
- `std::pair< double, double >` **default_z_range**
- `double` **base_coordinate_for_transformed_direction**
- `unsigned int` **outward_direction**
- `std::array< bool, 6 >` **transform_coordinate**

4.58.1 Detailed Description

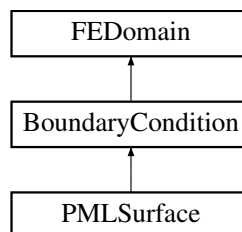
Definition at line 6 of file PMLMeshTransformation.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/PMLMeshTransformation.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/PMLMeshTransformation.cpp

4.59 PMLSurface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PMLSurface:



Public Member Functions

- **PMLSurface** (unsigned int in_bid, unsigned int in_level)
- `bool` **is_point_at_boundary** (Position, BoundaryId)
- `auto` **make_constraints** () -> Constraints override

Builds a constraint object that represents fixed values of degrees of freedom associated with this object.
- `void` **fill_matrix** (dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix *, NumericVectorDistributed *rhs, Constraints *constraints) override

Fills a provided matrix and right-hand side vector with the data related to the current fem system under consideration and related to this boundary condition.
- `void` **fill_sparsity_pattern** (dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern *in_dsp, Constraints *in_constraints) override

If this object owns degrees of freedom, this function fills a sparsity pattern for their global indices.
- `bool` **is_point_at_boundary** (Position2D in_p, BoundaryId in_bid) override

Checks if a 2D coordinate is on the a surface of the boundary methods domain.
- `bool` **is_position_at_boundary** (const Position in_p, const BoundaryId in_bid)
- `bool` **is_position_at_extended_boundary** (const Position in_p, const BoundaryId in_bid)
- `void` **initialize** () override

Not all data for objects of this type will be available at time of construction.
- `void` **set_mesh_boundary_ids** ()

- void **prepare_mesh** ()
- auto **cells_for_boundary_id** (unsigned int boundary_id) -> unsigned int override
Counts the number of cells associated with the boundary passed in as an argument.
- void **init_fe** ()
- auto **fraction_of_pml_direction** (Position) -> std::array< double, 3 >
- auto **get_pml_tensor_epsilon** (Position) -> dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber >
- auto **get_pml_tensor_mu** (Position) -> dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber >
- auto **get_pml_tensor** (Position) -> dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber >
- auto **get_dof_association** () -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
Returns a vector of all degrees of freedom shared with the inner domain.
- auto **get_dof_association_by_boundary_id** (BoundaryId in_boundary_id) -> std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > override
More general version of the function above that can also handle interfaces with other boundary ids.
- void **compute_coordinate_ranges** (dealii::Triangulation< 3 > *in_tria)
- void **set_boundary_ids** ()
- void **fix_apply_negative_Jacobian_transformation** (dealii::Triangulation< 3 > *in_tria)
- std::string **output_results** (const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &, std::string) override
Writes output for a provided solution to a file with the provided name.
- void **validate_meshes** ()
- DofCount **compute_n_locally_owned_dofs** () override
- DofCount **compute_n_locally_active_dofs** () override
- void **finish_dof_index_initialization** () override
Handles the communication of non-locally owned dofs and thus finishes the setup of the object.
- void **determine_non_owned_dofs** () override
- dealii::IndexSet **compute_non_owned_dofs** ()
- bool **finish_initialization** (DofNumber first_own_index) override
- bool **mg_process_edge** (dealii::Triangulation< 3 > *current_list, BoundaryId b_id)
- bool **mg_process_corner** (dealii::Triangulation< 3 > *current_list, BoundaryId first_bid, BoundaryId second_bid)
- bool **extend_mesh_in_direction** (BoundaryId in_bid)
- void **prepare_dof_associations** ()
- unsigned int **n_cells** () override
Counts the number of cells used in the object.

Public Attributes

- std::pair< double, double > **x_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **y_range**
- std::pair< double, double > **z_range**
- double **non_pml_layer_thickness**
- dealii::Triangulation< 3 > **triangulation**

4.59.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 9 of file PMLSurface.h.

4.59.2 Member Function Documentation

4.59.2.1 cells_for_boundary_id()

```
unsigned int PMLSurface::cells_for_boundary_id (
    unsigned int boundary_id ) -> unsigned int [override], [virtual]
```

Counts the number of cells associated with the boundary passed in as an argument.

It can be useful for testing purposes to count the number of cells forming a certain surface. Imagine if you will a domain discretized by 3 cells in x-direction, 4 in y and 5 in z-direction. The surfaces for any combination of 2 directions then have a known number of cells. We can use this knowledge to test if our mesh-coloring algorithms work or not.

Parameters

<i>boundary_id</i>	The boundary we are counting the cells for.
--------------------	---

Returns

The number of cells the method found that connect directly with the boundary *boundary_id*

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 127 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```
127 {
128     unsigned int ret = 0;
129     for(auto it = triangulation.begin(); it!= triangulation.end(); it++) {
130         if(it->at_boundary()) {
131             for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 6; i++) {
132                 if(it->face(i)->boundary_id() == in_boundary_id) {
133                     ret++;
134                 }
135             }
136         }
137     }
138     return ret;
139 }
```

4.59.2.2 fill_matrix()

```
void PMLSurface::fill_matrix (
    dealii::PETScWrappers::MPI::SparseMatrix * matrix,
    NumericVectorDistributed * rhs,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

Fills a provided matrix and right-hand side vector with the data related to the current fem system under consideration and related to this boundary condition.

Most of a fem code is preparation to assemble a matrix. This function is the last step in that process. Once dofs have been enumerated and materials and geometries setup, this function performs the task of filling a system matrix with the contributions to the set of linear equations. Called after the previous function, this function writes the actual values into the system matrix that were marked as non-zero in the previous function. The same function exists on the [InnerDomain](#) object and these objects together build the entire system matrix.

See also

[InnerDomain::fill_matrix\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	The matrix to fill with the entries related to this object.
<i>rhs</i>	If dofs in this system are inhomogenously constraint (as in the case of Dirichlet data or jump coupling) the system has a non-zero right hand side (in the sense of a linear system $A*x = b$). It makes sense to assemble the matrix and the right-hand side together. This is the vector that will store the vector b.
<i>constraints</i>	The constraint object is used to determine values that have a fixed value and to use that information to reduce the memory consumption of the matrix as well as assembling the right-hand side vector.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 458 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```

458
459     {
460     for (; cell_data.cell != cell_data.end_cell; ++cell_data.cell) {
461         cell_data.cell->get_dof_indices(cell_data.local_dof_indices);
462         cell_data.local_dof_indices = transform_local_to_global_dofs(cell_data.local_dof_indices);
463         cell_data.cell_rhs.reinit(cell_data.dofs_per_cell, false);
464         cell_data.fe_values.reinit(cell_data.cell);
465         cell_data.quadrature_points = cell_data.fe_values.get_quadrature_points();
466         std::vector<types::global_dof_index> input_dofs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_line);
467         IndexSet input_dofs_local_set(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
468         std::vector<Position> input_dof_centers(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
469         std::vector<Tensor<1, 3, double>> input_dof_dirs(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
470         cell_data.cell_matrix = 0;
471         for (unsigned int q_index = 0; q_index < cell_data.n_q_points; ++q_index) {
472             Position pos = cell_data.get_position_for_q_index(q_index);
473             dealii::Tensor<2,3,ComplexNumber> epsilon = get_pml_tensor_epsilon(pos);
474             dealii::Tensor<2,3,double> J = GlobalSpaceTransformation->get_J(pos);
475
476             epsilon = J * epsilon * transpose(J) / GlobalSpaceTransformation->get_det(pos);
477             dealii::Tensor<2,3,ComplexNumber> mu = get_pml_tensor_mu(pos);
478             mu = invert(J * mu * transpose(J) / GlobalSpaceTransformation->get_det(pos));
479             cell_data.prepare_for_current_q_index(q_index, epsilon, mu);
480         }
481         constraints->distribute_local_to_global(cell_data.cell_matrix, cell_data.cell_rhs,
482         cell_data.local_dof_indices,*matrix, *rhs, true);
483     }
484     matrix->compress(dealii::VectorOperation::add);
485 }
```

4.59.2.3 fill_sparsity_pattern()

```

void PMLSurface::fill_sparsity_pattern (
    dealii::DynamicSparsityPattern * in_dsp,
    Constraints * constraints ) [override], [virtual]
```

If this object owns degrees of freedom, this function fills a sparsity pattern for their global indices.

The classes local and non-local problem manage matrices to solve either directly or iteratively. Matrices in a HPC setting that are generated from a fem system are usually sparse. A sparsity pattern is an object, that describes in which positions of a matrix there are non-zero entries that require storing. This function updates a given sparsity pattern with the entries related to this object. An important sidemark: In deal.II there are constraint object which store hanging node constraints as well as inhomogenous constraints like Dirichlet data. When filling a matrix, there can sometimes be ways of making use of such constraints and reducing the required memory this way.

See also

deal.II description of sparsity patterns and constraints

Parameters

<i>in_dsp</i>	The sparsity pattern to be updated
<i>constraints</i>	The constraint object that is used to perform this action effectively

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 449 of file PMLSURFACE.cpp.

```

449 {
450     std::vector<unsigned int> local_indices(fe_nedelec.dofs_per_cell);
451     for(auto it = dof_handler.begin_active(); it != dof_handler.end(); it++) {
452         it->get_dof_indices(local_indices);
453         local_indices = transform_local_to_global_dofs(local_indices);
454         in_constraints->add_entries_local_to_global(local_indices, *in_dsp);
455     }
456 }
```

4.59.2.4 finish_dof_index_initialization()

```
void PMLSURFACE::finish_dof_index_initialization ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Handles the communication of non-locally owned dofs and thus finishes the setup of the object.

In cases where not all locally active dofs are locally owned (for example for two pml domains, the dofs on the shared surface are only owned by one of two processes) this function handles the numbering of the dofs once the non-owned dofs have been communicated.

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 678 of file PMLSURFACE.cpp.

```

678 {
679     for(unsigned int surf = 0; surf < 6; surf++) {
680         if(surf != b_id && !are_opposing_sites(surf, b_id)) {
681             if(!are_edge_dofs_owned[surf] && Geometry.levels[level].surface_type[surf] !=
        SurfaceType::NEIGHBOR_SURFACE) {
682                 DofIndexVector dofs_in_global_numbering =
        Geometry.levels[level].surfaces[surf]->get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id(b_id);
683                 std::vector<InterfaceDofData> local_interface_data = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(surf);
684                 DofIndexVector dofs_in_local_numbering(local_interface_data.size());
685                 for(unsigned int i = 0; i < local_interface_data.size(); i++) {
686                     dofs_in_local_numbering[i] = local_interface_data[i].index;
687                 }
688                 set_non_local_dof_indices(dofs_in_local_numbering, dofs_in_global_numbering);
689             }
690         }
691     }
692     // Do the same for the inner interface
693     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> global_interface_data =
        Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id(b_id);
694     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> local_interface_data =
        get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(inner_boundary_id);
695     DofIndexVector dofs_in_local_numbering(local_interface_data.size());
696     DofIndexVector dofs_in_global_numbering(local_interface_data.size());
697     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < local_interface_data.size(); i++) {
698         dofs_in_local_numbering[i] = local_interface_data[i].index;
699         dofs_in_global_numbering[i] =
        Geometry.levels[level].inner_domain->global_index_mapping[global_interface_data[i].index];
700     }
701     set_non_local_dof_indices(dofs_in_local_numbering, dofs_in_global_numbering);
702 }
703 }
```

References [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.59.2.5 get_dof_association()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > PMLSurface::get_dof_association ( ) -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData >
[override], [virtual]
```

Returns a vector of all degrees of freedom shared with the inner domain.

For those boundary conditions that generate their own dofs (HSIE, PML and Neighbor) we need to figure out dof sets that need to be coupled. For example: The PML domain has dofs on the surface shared with the interior domain. These should have the same index as their counterpart in the interior domain. To this goal, we exchange a vector of all dofs on the surface we have previously sorted. That way, we only need to call this function on the interior domain and the boundary method and identify the dofs in the two returned vectors that have the same index.

See also

[InnerDomain::get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Returns

[InterfaceDofData](#) always contains a reference points and index for every index found on the surface. The reference points are used for sorting, the index is the actual data used by the caller.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 324 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```
324 {
325     return get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(inner_boundary_id);
326 }
```

References [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.59.2.6 get_dof_association_by_boundary_id()

```
std::vector< InterfaceDofData > PMLSurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id (
    BoundaryId in_boundary_id ) -> std::vector< InterfaceDofData > [override],
[virtual]
```

More general version of the function above that can also handle interfaces with other boundary ids.

This function typically holds the actual implementation of the function above as well as implementations for the boundaries shared with other boundary conditions. It differs in all the derived types.

See also

[PMLSurface::get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>boundary_id</i>	This is the boundary id as seen from this domain.
--------------------	---

Returns

[InterfaceDofData](#) always contains a reference points and index for every index found on the surface. The reference points are used for sorting, the index is the actual data used by the caller.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 320 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```
320                                     {
321     return dof_associations[in_bid];
322 }
```

Referenced by `finish_dof_index_initialization()`, `get_dof_association()`, and `make_constraints()`.

4.59.2.7 initialize()

```
void PMLSurface::initialize ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Not all data for objects of this type will be available at time of construction.

This function exists on many objects in this code and handles initialization once all data is configured.

Typically, this function will perform actions like initializing matrices and vectors and enumerating dofs. It is part of the typical pattern Construct -> Initialize -> Run -> Output -> Delete. However, since this is an abstract base class, this function cannot be implemented on this level. No data needs to be passed as an argument and no value is returned. Make sure you understand this function before calling or adapting it on a derived class.

See also

This function is also often implemented in deal.II examples and derives its name from there.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 247 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```
247                                     {
248     prepare_mesh();
249     init_fe();
250     prepare_dof_associations();
251 }
```

4.59.2.8 is_point_at_boundary()

```
bool PMLSurface::is_point_at_boundary (
    Position2D in_p,
    BoundaryId in_bid ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if a 2D coordinate is on the a surface of the boundary methods domain.

This function is currently only being used for HSIE. It checks if a point on the interface shared between the inner domain and the boundary method is also at a surface of that boundary, i.e. if this point is also relevant for another boundary method.

See also

`HSIESurface::HSIESurface::get_vertices_for_boundary_id()`

Parameters

<i>in_p</i>	The point in the 2D parametrization of the surface.
<i>in_bid</i>	The boundary id of the other boundary condition, for which it should be checked if this point is on it.

Returns

Returns true if this is on such an edge and false if it isn't.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 224 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```

224                                     {
225     return false;
226 }
```

4.59.2.9 make_constraints()

```
Constraints PMLSurface::make_constraints ( ) -> Constraints [override], [virtual]
```

Builds a constraint object that represents fixed values of degrees of freedom associated with this object.

For a Dirichlet-data surface, this writes the dirichlet data into the AffineConstraints object. In a PML Surface this writes the zero constraints of the outward surface to the constraint object. Constraint objects can be merged. Therefore this object builds a new one, containing only the constraints related to this boundary condition. It can then be merged into another one.

Returns

Returns a new constraint object relating only to the current boundary condition to be merged into one for the entire local computation-

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 731 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```

731                                     {
732     IndexSet global_indices = IndexSet(Geometry.levels[level].n_total_level_dofs);
733     global_indices.add_range(0, Geometry.levels[level].n_total_level_dofs);
734     Constraints ret(global_indices);
735     std::vector<InterfaceDofData> dofs = get_dof_association_by_boundary_id(outer_boundary_id);
736     for(auto dof : dofs) {
737         const unsigned int local_index = dof.index;
738         const unsigned int global_index = global_index_mapping[local_index];
739         ret.add_line(global_index);
740         ret.set_inhomogeneity(global_index, ComplexNumber(0,0));
741     }
742     return ret;
743 }
```

References [get_dof_association_by_boundary_id\(\)](#).

4.59.2.10 n_cells()

```
unsigned int PMLSurface::n_cells ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Counts the number of cells used in the object.

For msot derived types, this is the number of 2D surface cells of the inner domain. For PML, however the value is the number of 3D cellx. It is always the number of steps a dof_handler iterates to handle the matrix filling operation.

Returns

The number of cells.

Reimplemented from [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 867 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```
867     {
868     return triangulation.n_active_cells();
869 }
```

Referenced by [output_results\(\)](#).

4.59.2.11 output_results()

```
std::string PMLSurface::output_results (
    const dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > & in_solution,
    std::string filename ) [override], [virtual]
```

Writes output for a provided solution to a file with the provided name.

In some cases (currently only the [PMLSurface](#)) the boundary condition can have its own mesh and can thus also have data to visualize. As an example of the distinction: For a surface of Dirichlet data ([DirichletSurface](#)) all the boundary does is set the degrees of freedom on the surface of the inner domain to the values they should have. As a consequence, the object has no interior mesh and the it can be checked in the output of the inner domain if the boundary method has done its job correctly so no output is required. For a PML domain, however, there is an interior mesh in which the solution is damped. Visual output of the solution in the PML domain can be helpful to understand problems with reflections etc. As a consequence, this function will usually be called on all boundary conditions but most won't perform any tasks.

See also

[PMLSurface::output_results\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in_solution</i>	This parameter provides the values of the local dofs. In the case of the PMLSurface , these values are the computed E-field on the degrees of freedom that are active in the PMLDomain, i.e. have support in the PML domain.
<i>filename</i>	The output will typically be written to a paraview-compatible format like .vtk and .vtu. This string does not contain the file endings. So if you want to write to a file solution.vtk you would only provide "solution".

Returns

This function returns the complete filename to which it has written the data. This can be used by the caller to generate meta-files for paraview which load for example the solution on the interior and all adjacent pml domains together.

Implements [BoundaryCondition](#).

Definition at line 630 of file PMLSurface.cpp.

```

630
631     dealii::DataOut<3> data_out;
632     data_out.attach_dof_handler(dof_handler);
633
634     dealii::Vector<ComplexNumber> zero = dealii::Vector<ComplexNumber>(in_data.size());
635     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < in_data.size(); i++) {
636         zero[i] = 0;
637     }
638
639     const unsigned int n_cells = dof_handler.get_triangulation().n_cells();
640     dealii::Vector<double> eps_abs(n_cells);
641     unsigned int counter = 0;
642     for(auto it = dof_handler.begin(); it != dof_handler.end(); it++) {
643         Position p = it->center();
644         MaterialTensor epsilon = get_pml_tensor_epsilon(p);
645         eps_abs[counter] = epsilon.norm();
646         counter++;
647     }
648
649     data_out.add_data_vector(in_data, "Solution");
650     data_out.add_data_vector(eps_abs, "Epsilon");
651     dealii::Vector<double> index_x(n_cells), index_y(n_cells), index_z(n_cells);
652     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < n_cells; i++) {
653         index_x[i] = GlobalParams.Index_in_x_direction;
654         index_y[i] = GlobalParams.Index_in_y_direction;
655         index_z[i] = GlobalParams.Index_in_z_direction;
656     }
657     data_out.add_data_vector(index_x, "IndexX");
658     data_out.add_data_vector(index_y, "IndexY");
659     data_out.add_data_vector(index_z, "IndexZ");
660     data_out.add_data_vector(zero, "Exact_Solution");
661     data_out.add_data_vector(zero, "SolutionError");
662     const std::string filename = GlobalOutputManager.get_numbered_filename(in_filename + "-" +
        std::to_string(b_id) + "-", GlobalParams.MPI_Rank, "vtu");
663     std::ofstream outputvtu(filename);
664     data_out.build_patches();
665     data_out.write_vtu(outputvtu);
666     return filename;
667 }
```

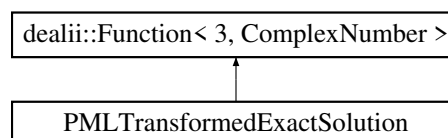
References [n_cells\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/BoundaryCondition/PMLSurface.h
- Code/BoundaryCondition/PMLSurface.cpp

4.60 PMLTransformedExactSolution Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PMLTransformedExactSolution:



Public Member Functions

- **PMLTransformedExactSolution** (BoundaryId in_main_id, double in_additional_coordinate)
- `std::vector< std::string > split` (std::string) const
- `ComplexNumber value` (const Position &p, const unsigned int component) const
- `void vector_value` (const Position &p, dealii::Vector< ComplexNumber > &value) const
- `dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > curl` (const Position &in_p) const
- `dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > val` (const Position &in_p) const
- `std::array< double, 3 > fraction_of_pml_direction` (const Position &in_p) const
- `double compute_scaling_factor` (const Position &in_p) const

4.60.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 12 of file PMLTransformedExactSolution.h.

4.60.2 Member Function Documentation

4.60.2.1 curl()

```
dealii::Tensor< 1, 3, ComplexNumber > PMLTransformedExactSolution::curl (
    const Position & in_p ) const
```

```
NumericVectorLocal curls = base_solution->curl(in_p); double scaling_factor = compute_scaling_factor(in_p);
for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 3; i++) { ret[i] *= scaling_factor; }
```

Definition at line 48 of file PMLTransformedExactSolution.cpp.

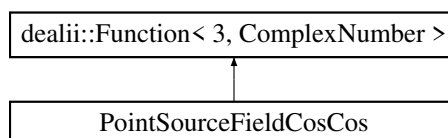
```
48
49 dealii::Tensor<1, 3, ComplexNumber> ret;
50 /**
51 NumericVectorLocal curls = base_solution->curl(in_p);
52 double scaling_factor = compute_scaling_factor(in_p);
53 for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
54     ret[i] *= scaling_factor;
55 }
56 **/
57 return ret;
58 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Solutions/PMLTransformedExactSolution.h
- Code/Solutions/PMLTransformedExactSolution.cpp

4.61 PointSourceFieldCosCos Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PointSourceFieldCosCos:



Public Member Functions

- ComplexNumber **value** (const Position &p, const unsigned int component=0) const override
- void **vector_value** (const Position &p, NumericVectorLocal &vec) const override
- void **vector_curl** (const Position &p, NumericVectorLocal &vec)

4.61.1 Detailed Description

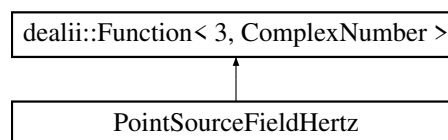
Definition at line 19 of file PointSourceField.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Helpers/PointSourceField.h
- Code/Helpers/PointSourceField.cpp

4.62 PointSourceFieldHertz Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PointSourceFieldHertz:



Public Member Functions

- **PointSourceFieldHertz** (double in_k=1.0)
- void **set_cell_diameter** (double diameter)
- ComplexNumber **value** (const Position &p, const unsigned int component=0) const override
- void **vector_value** (const Position &p, NumericVectorLocal &vec) const override
- void **vector_curl** (const Position &p, NumericVectorLocal &vec)

Public Attributes

- double **k** = 1
- const ComplexNumber **ik**
- double **cell_diameter** = 0.01

4.62.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 6 of file PointSourceField.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Helpers/PointSourceField.h
- Code/Helpers/PointSourceField.cpp

4.63 PointVal Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **PointVal** (double, double, double, double, double, double)
- void **set** (double, double, double, double, double, double)
- void **rescale** (double)

Public Attributes

- ComplexNumber **Ex**
- ComplexNumber **Ey**
- ComplexNumber **Ez**

4.63.1 Detailed Description

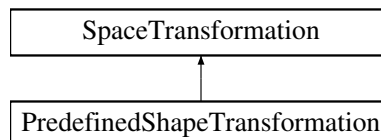
Definition at line 4 of file PointVal.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Helpers/PointVal.h
- Code/Helpers/PointVal.cpp

4.64 PredefinedShapeTransformation Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PredefinedShapeTransformation:



Public Member Functions

- Position **math_to_phys** (Position coord) const
- Position **phys_to_math** (Position coord) const
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > **get_Tensor** (Position &coordinate)
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_Space_Transformation_Tensor** (Position &coordinate)
- Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J** (Position &) override
- Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J_inverse** (Position &) override
- void **estimate_and_initialize** ()
 - At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.*
- double **get_m** (double in_z) const
 - Returns the shift for a system-coordinate,.*
- double **get_v** (double in_z) const
 - Returns the tilt for a system-coordinate,.*
- void **Print** () const
 - Console output of the current Waveguide Structure.*

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< Sector< 2 > > case_sectors`

This member contains all the Sectors who, as a sum, form the complete Waveguide.

4.64.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 24 of file `PredefinedShapeTransformation.h`.

4.64.2 Member Function Documentation

4.64.2.1 `estimate_and_initialize()`

```
void PredefinedShapeTransformation::estimate_and_initialize ( ) [virtual]
```

At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.

Therefore the values for the degrees of freedom need to be estimated. This function sets all variables to appropriate values and estimates an appropriate shape based on averages and a polynomial interpolation of the boundary conditions on the shape.

Implements [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 53 of file `PredefinedShapeTransformation.cpp`.

```
53                                     {
54   print_info("PredefinedShapeTransformation::estimate_and_initialize", "Start");
55   Sector<2> the_first(true, false, GlobalParams.sd.z[0], GlobalParams.sd.z[1]);
56   the_first.set_properties_force(GlobalParams.sd.m[0], GlobalParams.sd.m[1],
57                                 GlobalParams.sd.v[0], GlobalParams.sd.v[1]);
58   case\_sectors.push_back(the_first);
59   for (int i = 1; i < GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 2; i++) {
60     Sector<2> intermediate(false, false, GlobalParams.sd.z[i], GlobalParams.sd.z[i + 1]);
61     intermediate.set_properties_force(
62       GlobalParams.sd.m[i], GlobalParams.sd.m[i + 1], GlobalParams.sd.v[i],
63       GlobalParams.sd.v[i + 1]);
64     case\_sectors.push_back(intermediate);
65   }
66   Sector<2> the_last(false, true,
67                    GlobalParams.sd.z[GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 2],
68                    GlobalParams.sd.z[GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 1]);
69   the_last.set_properties_force(
70     GlobalParams.sd.m[GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 2],
71     GlobalParams.sd.m[GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 1],
72     GlobalParams.sd.v[GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 2],
73     GlobalParams.sd.v[GlobalParams.sd.Sectors - 1]);
74   case\_sectors.push_back(the_last);
75   if(GlobalParams.MPI_Rank == 0) {
76     for (unsigned int i = 0; i < case\_sectors.size(); i++) {
77       std::string msg_lower = "Layer at z: " + std::to_string(case\_sectors[i].z_0) + " (m: " +
78       std::to_string(case\_sectors[i].get_m(0.0)) + " v: " + std::to_string(case\_sectors[i].get_v(0.0)) +
79       ")";
78       print_info("PredefinedShapeTransformation::estimate_and_initialize", msg_lower);
79     }
80     std::string msg_last = "Layer at z: " + std::to_string(case\_sectors[case\_sectors.size()-1].z_1) +
81     " (m: " + std::to_string(case\_sectors[case\_sectors.size()-1].get_m(1.0)) + " v: " +
82     std::to_string(case\_sectors[case\_sectors.size()-1].get_v(1.0)) + ")";
81   }
82 }
83 print_info("PredefinedShapeTransformation::estimate_and_initialize", "End");
84 }
```

References `case_sectors`, `get_m()`, `get_v()`, and `Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::set_properties_force()`.

4.64.3 Member Data Documentation

4.64.3.1 case_sectors

```
std::vector<Sector<2> > PredefinedShapeTransformation::case_sectors
```

This member contains all the Sectors who, as a sum, form the complete Waveguide.

These Sectors are a partition of the simulated domain.

Definition at line 47 of file PredefinedShapeTransformation.h.

Referenced by `estimate_and_initialize()`, `get_m()`, and `get_v()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/SpaceTransformations/PredefinedShapeTransformation.h
- Code/SpaceTransformations/PredefinedShapeTransformation.cpp

4.65 RayAngelingData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **is_x_angled** = false
- bool **is_y_angled** = false
- Position2D **position_of_base_point**

4.65.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 111 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.66 RectangularMode Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **assemble_system** ()
- void **make_mesh** ()
- void **make_boundary_conditions** ()
- void **output_solution** ()
- void **run** ()
- void **solve** ()
- void **SortDofsDownstream** ()
- IndexSet **get_dofs_for_boundary_id** (types::boundary_id)
- std::vector< [InterfaceDofData](#) > **get_surface_dof_vector_for_boundary_id** (unsigned int b_id)

Static Public Member Functions

- static auto **compute_epsilon_for_Position** (Position in_position) -> double

Public Attributes

- double **beta**
- unsigned int **n_dofs_total**
- unsigned int **n_eigenfunctions** = 1
- std::vector< ComplexNumber > **eigenvalues**
- std::vector< PETScWrappers::MPI::Vector > **eigenfunctions**
- std::vector< DofNumber > **surface_first_dofs**
- std::array< std::shared_ptr< [HSIESurface](#) >, 4 > **surfaces**
- dealii::FE_NedelecSZ< 3 > **fe**
- Constraints **constraints**
- Constraints **periodic_constraints**
- Triangulation< 3 > **triangulation**
- DoFHandler< 3 > **dof_handler**
- SparsityPattern **sp**
- PETScWrappers::SparseMatrix **mass_matrix**
- PETScWrappers::SparseMatrix **stiffness_matrix**
- NumericVectorDistributed **rhs**
- NumericVectorDistributed **solution**
- const double **layer_thickness**
- const double **lambda**

4.66.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 47 of file RectangularMode.h.

4.66.2 Member Function Documentation

4.66.2.1 solve()

```
void RectangularMode::solve ( )
```

```
eigensolver.solve(stiffness_matrix, mass_matrix, eigenvalues, eigenfunctions, n_eigenfunctions);
```

Definition at line 281 of file RectangularMode.cpp.

```
281     {
282     print_info("RectangularProblem::solve", "Start");
283     dealii::SolverControl solver_control(n_dofs_total, 1e-6);
284     // dealii::SLEPcWrappers::SolverKrylovSchur eigensolver(solver_control);
285     IndexSet own_dofs(n_dofs_total);
286     own_dofs.add_range(0, n_dofs_total);
287     eigenfunctions.resize(n_eigenfunctions);
288     for (unsigned int i = 0; i < n_eigenfunctions; ++i)
289         eigenfunctions[i].reinit(own_dofs, MPI_COMM_SELF);
290     eigenvalues.resize(n_eigenfunctions);
291     // eigensolver.set_which_eigenpairs(EPS_SMALLEST_MAGNITUDE);
292     // eigensolver.set_problem_type(EPS_GNHEP);
293     print_info("RectangularProblem::solve", "Starting solution for a system with " +
        std::to_string(n_dofs_total) + " degrees of freedom.");
```

```

294  /**
295  eigensolver.solve(stiffness_matrix,
296                   mass_matrix,
297                   eigenvalues,
298                   eigenfunctions,
299                   n_eigenfunctions);
300  */
301  for(unsigned int i =0 ; i < n_eigenfunctions; i++) {
302      // constraints.distribute(eigenfunctions[0]);
303      eigenfunctions[i] /= eigenfunctions[i].linfty_norm();
304  }
305  print_info("RectangularProblem::solve", "End");
306 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/ModalComputations/RectangularMode.h
- Code/ModalComputations/RectangularMode.cpp

4.67 ResidualOutputGenerator Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **ResidualOutputGenerator** (std::string in_name, std::string in_title, unsigned int in_rank_in_sweep, unsigned int in_level, int in_parent_sweeping_rank)
- void **push_value** (double value)
- void **close_current_series** ()
- void **new_series** (std::string name)
- void **write_gnuplot_file** ()
- void **run_gnuplot** ()
- void **write_residual_statement_to_console** ()

4.67.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 5 of file ResidualOutputGenerator.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/OutputGenerators/Images/ResidualOutputGenerator.h
- Code/OutputGenerators/Images/ResidualOutputGenerator.cpp

4.68 SampleShellPC Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- [NonLocalProblem](#) * parent

4.68.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 71 of file HierarchicalProblem.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Hierarchy/HierarchicalProblem.h

4.69 Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector > Class Template Reference

Sectors are used, to split the computational domain into chunks, whose degrees of freedom are likely coupled.

```
#include <Sector.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Sector](#) (bool in_left, bool in_right, double in_z_0, double in_z_1)
Constructor of the [Sector](#) class, that takes all important properties as an input property.
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > [TransformationTensorInternal](#) (double in_x, double in_y, double in_z) const
This method gets called from the WaveguideStructure object used in the simulation.
- void [set_properties](#) (double m_0, double m_1, double r_0, double r_1)
This function is used during the optimization-operation to update the properties of the space-transformation.
- void [set_properties](#) (double m_0, double m_1, double r_0, double r_1, double v_0, double v_1)
- void [set_properties_force](#) (double m_0, double m_1, double r_0, double r_1)
This function is the same as set_properties with the difference of being able to change the values of the input- and output boundary.
- void [set_properties_force](#) (double m_0, double m_1, double r_0, double r_1, double v_0, double v_1)
- double [getQ1](#) (double) const
The values of Q1, Q2 and Q3 are needed to compute the solution in real coordinates from the one in trnsformed coordinates.
- double [getQ2](#) (double) const
The values of Q1, Q2 and Q3 are needed to compute the solution in real coordinates from the one in transformed coordinates.
- double [getQ3](#) (double) const
The values of Q1, Q2 and Q3 are needed to compute the solution in real coordinates from the one in transformed coordinates.
- unsigned int [getLowestDof](#) () const
This function returns the number of the lowest degree of freedom associated with this [Sector](#).
- unsigned int [getNDofs](#) () const
This function returns the number of dofs which are part of this sector.
- unsigned int [getNInternalBoundaryDofs](#) () const
In order to set appropriate boundary conditions it makes sense to determine, which degrees are associated with an edge which is part of an interface to another sector.
- unsigned int [getNActiveCells](#) () const
This function can be used to query the number of cells in a [Sector](#) / subdomain.
- void [setLowestDof](#) (unsigned int)
Setter for the value that the getter should return.
- void [setNDofs](#) (unsigned int)
Setter for the value that the getter should return.
- void [setNInternalBoundaryDofs](#) (unsigned int)
Setter for the value that the getter should return.
- void [setNActiveCells](#) (unsigned int)
Setter for the value that the getter should return.
- double [get_dof](#) (unsigned int i, double z) const
This function returns the value of a specified dof at a given internal position.
- double [get_r](#) (double z) const
Get an interpolation of the radius for a coordinate z.
- double [get_v](#) (double z) const
Get an interpolation of the tilt for a coordinate z.

- double `get_m` (double z) const
Get an interpolation of the shift for a coordinate z.
- void `set_properties` (double, double, double, double)
- void `set_properties` (double in_m_0, double in_m_1, double in_r_0, double in_r_1, double in_v_0, double in_v_1)
- void `set_properties_force` (double, double, double, double)
- void `set_properties_force` (double in_m_0, double in_m_1, double in_r_0, double in_r_1, double in_v_0, double in_v_1)
- Tensor< 2, 3, double > `TransformationTensorInternal` (double in_x, double in_y, double z) const

Public Attributes

- const bool `left`
This value describes, if this [Sector](#) is at the left (small z) end of the computational domain.
- const bool `right`
This value describes, if this [Sector](#) is at the right (large z) end of the computational domain.
- const bool `boundary`
This value is true, if either left or right are true.
- const double `z_0`
- const double `z_1`
The objects created from this class are supposed to hand back the material properties which include the space-transformation Tensors.
- unsigned int `LowestDof`
- unsigned int `NDofs`
- unsigned int `NInternalBoundaryDofs`
- unsigned int `NActiveCells`
- std::vector< double > `dofs_l`
- std::vector< double > `dofs_r`
- std::vector< unsigned int > `derivative`
- std::vector< bool > `zero_derivative`

4.69.1 Detailed Description

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
class Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >
```

Sectors are used, to split the computational domain into chunks, whose degrees of freedom are likely coupled.

The interfaces between Sectors lie in the xy-plane and they are ordered by their z-value.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

17.12.2015

Definition at line 14 of file Sector.h.

4.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.69.2.1 Sector()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::Sector (
    bool in_left,
    bool in_right,
    double in_z_0,
    double in_z_1 )
```

Constructor of the [Sector](#) class, that takes all important properties as an input property.

Parameters

<i>in_left</i>	stores if the sector is at the left end. It is used to initialize the according variable.
<i>in_right</i>	stores if the sector is at the right end. It is used to initialize the according variable.
<i>in_z_0</i>	stores the z-coordinate of the left surface-plain. It is used to initialize the according variable.
<i>in_z_1</i>	stores the z-coordinate of the right surface-plain. It is used to initialize the according variable.

Definition at line 12 of file Sector.cpp.

```
14     : left(in_left),
15     right(in_right),
16     boundary(in_left && in_right),
17     z_0(in_z_0),
18     z_1(in_z_1) {
19     dofs_l.resize(Dofs_Per_Sector);
20     dofs_r.resize(Dofs_Per_Sector);
21     derivative.resize(Dofs_Per_Sector);
22     zero_derivative.resize(Dofs_Per_Sector);
23     if (Dofs_Per_Sector == 3) {
24         zero_derivative[0] = true;
25         zero_derivative[1] = false;
26         zero_derivative[2] = true;
27         derivative[0] = 0;
28         derivative[1] = 2;
29         derivative[2] = 0;
30     }
31     if (Dofs_Per_Sector == 2) {
32         zero_derivative[0] = false;
33         zero_derivative[1] = true;
34         derivative[0] = 1;
35         derivative[1] = 0;
36     }
37
38     for (unsigned int i = 0; i < Dofs_Per_Sector; i++) {
39         dofs_l[i] = 0;
40         dofs_r[i] = 0;
41     }
42     NInternalBoundaryDofs = 0;
43     LowestDof = 0;
44     NActiveCells = 0;
45     NDofs = Dofs_Per_Sector;
46 }
```

4.69.3 Member Function Documentation

4.69.3.1 get_dof()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::get_dof (
    unsigned int i,
    double z ) const
```

This function returns the value of a specified dof at a given internal position.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	index of the dof. This class has a template argument specifying the number of dofs per sector. This argument has to be less or equal.
<i>z</i>	this is a relative value for interpolation with $z \in [0, 1]$. If $z = 0$ the values for the lower end of the sector are returned. If $z = 1$ the values for the upper end of the sector are returned. In between the values are interpolated according to the rules for the specific dof.

Definition at line 146 of file Sector.cpp.

```
146                                     {
147     if (i > 0 && i < NDofs) {
148         if (z < 0.0) z = 0.0;
149         if (z > 1.0) z = 1.0;
150         if (zero_derivative[i]) {
151             return InterpolationPolynomialZeroDerivative(z, dofs_l[i], dofs_r[i]);
152         } else {
153             return InterpolationPolynomial(z, dofs_l[i], dofs_r[i],
154                                           dofs_l[derivative[i]],
155                                           dofs_r[derivative[i]]);
156         }
157     } else {
158         print_info("Sector<Dofs_Per_Sector>::get_dof", "There seems to be an error in Sector::get_dof. i > 0
159         && i < dofs_per_sector false.", LoggingLevel::PRODUCTION_ALL);
160         return 0;
161     }
```

4.69.3.2 get_m()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::get_m (
    double z ) const
```

Get an interpolation of the shift for a coordinate z.

Parameters

<i>double</i>	z is the $z \in [0, 1]$ coordinate for the interpolation.
---------------	---

Definition at line 175 of file Sector.cpp.

```
175                                     {
176     if (z < 0.0) z = 0.0;
177     if (z > 1.0) z = 1.0;
178     if (Dofs_Per_Sector == 2) {
179         return InterpolationPolynomial(z, dofs_l[0], dofs_r[0], dofs_l[1],
180                                     dofs_r[1]);
181     } else {
182         return InterpolationPolynomial(z, dofs_l[1], dofs_r[1], dofs_l[2],
183                                     dofs_r[2]);
184     }
185 }
```

4.69.3.3 get_r()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::get_r (
    double z ) const
```

Get an interpolation of the radius for a coordinate z.

Parameters

<i>double</i>	z is the $z \in [0, 1]$ coordinate for the interpolation.
---------------	---

Definition at line 164 of file Sector.cpp.

```
164                                     {
165     if (z < 0.0) z = 0.0;
166     if (z > 1.0) z = 1.0;
167     if (Dofs_Per_Sector < 3) {
168         print_info("Sector<Dofs_Per_Sector>::get_r", "Error in Sector: Access to radius dof without
            existence.", LoggingLevel::PRODUCTION_ALL);
169         return 0;
170     }
171     return InterpolationPolynomialZeroDerivative(z, dofs_l[0], dofs_r[0]);
172 }
```

4.69.3.4 get_v()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::get_v (
    double z ) const
```

Get an interpolation of the tilt for a coordinate z.

Parameters

<i>double</i>	z is the $z \in [0, 1]$ coordinate for the interpolation.
---------------	---

Definition at line 188 of file Sector.cpp.

```
188                                     {
189     if (z < 0.0) z = 0.0;
190     if (z > 1.0) z = 1.0;
191     if (Dofs_Per_Sector == 2) {
192         return InterpolationPolynomialZeroDerivative(z, dofs_l[1], dofs_r[1]);
193     } else {
194         return InterpolationPolynomialZeroDerivative(z, dofs_l[2], dofs_r[2]);
195     }
196 }
```

4.69.3.5 getLowestDof()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
unsigned int Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getLowestDof
```


This function returns the number of the lowest degree of freedom associated with this [Sector](#).

Keep in mind, that the degrees of freedom associated with edges on the lower (small z) interface are not included since this functionality is supposed to help in the block-structure generation and those dofs are part of the neighboring block.

Definition at line 397 of file Sector.cpp.

```
397                                     {
398     return LowestDof;
399 }
```

4.69.3.6 getNActiveCells()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
unsigned int Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getNActiveCells
```

This function can be used to query the number of cells in a [Sector](#) / subdomain.

In this case there are no problems with interface-dofs. Every cell belongs to exactly one sector (the problem arises from the fact, that one edge can (and most of the time will) belong to more then one cell).

Definition at line 412 of file Sector.cpp.

```
412                                     {
413     return NActiveCells;
414 }
```

4.69.3.7 getNDofs()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
unsigned int Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getNDofs
```

This function returns the number of dofs which are part of this sector.

The same remarks as for [getLowestDof\(\)](#) apply.

Definition at line 402 of file Sector.cpp.

```
402                                     {
403     return NDofs;
404 }
```

4.69.3.8 getNInternalBoundaryDofs()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
unsigned int Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getNInternalBoundaryDofs
```

In order to set appropriate boundary conditions it makes sense to determine, which degrees are associated with an edge which is part of an interface to another sector.

Due to the reordering of dofs this is especially easy since the dofs on the interface are those in the interval

$$[\text{LowestDof} + \text{NDofs} - \text{NInternalBoundaryDofs}, \text{LowestDof} + \text{NDofs}]$$

Definition at line 407 of file Sector.cpp.

```
407                                     {
408     return NInternalBoundaryDofs;
409 }
```

4.69.3.9 getQ1()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getQ1 (
    double z ) const
```

The values of Q1, Q2 and Q3 are needed to compute the solution in real coordinates from the one in trnsformed coordinates.

This function returns Q1 for a given position and the current transformation.

Definition at line 199 of file Sector.cpp.

```
199
200     return 1 / (dofs_l[0] + z * z * z * (2 * dofs_l[0] - 2 * dofs_r[0]) -
201                z * z * (3 * dofs_l[0] - 3 * dofs_r[0]));
202 }
```

4.69.3.10 getQ2()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getQ2 (
    double z ) const
```

The values of Q1, Q2 and Q3 are needed to compute the solution in real coordinates from the one in transformed coordinates.

This function returns Q2 for a given position and the current transformation.

Definition at line 205 of file Sector.cpp.

```
205
206     return 1 / (dofs_l[0] + z * z * z * (2 * dofs_l[0] - 2 * dofs_r[0]) -
207                z * z * (3 * dofs_l[0] - 3 * dofs_r[0]));
208 }
```

4.69.3.11 getQ3()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::getQ3 (
    double ) const
```

The values of Q1, Q2 and Q3 are needed to compute the solution in real coordinates from the one in transformed coordinates.

This function returns Q3 for a given position and the current transformation.

Definition at line 211 of file Sector.cpp.

```
211
212     return 0.0;
213 }
```

4.69.3.12 set_properties()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
void Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::set_properties (
    double m_0,
    double m_1,
    double r_0,
    double r_1 )
```

This function is used during the optimization-operation to update the properties of the space-transformation.

However, to ensure, that the boundary-conditions remain intact, this function cannot edit the left degrees of freedom if left is true and it cannot edit the right degrees of freedom if right is true

Definition at line 119 of file Sector.cpp.

```
119                                     {
120   print_info("Sector<Dofs_Per_Sector>::set_properties", "The code does not work for this number of dofs
      per Sector.", LoggingLevel::PRODUCTION_ALL);
121   return;
122 }
```

4.69.3.13 setLowestDof()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
void Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::setLowestDof (
    unsigned int inLowestDOF )
```

Setter for the value that the getter should return.

Called after Dof-reordering.

Definition at line 417 of file Sector.cpp.

```
417                                     {
418   LowestDof = inLowestDOF;
419 }
```

4.69.3.14 setNActiveCells()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
void Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::setNActiveCells (
    unsigned int inNumberOfActiveCells )
```

Setter for the value that the getter should return.

Called after Dof-reordering.

Definition at line 433 of file Sector.cpp.

```
434                                     {
435   NActiveCells = inNumberOfActiveCells;
436 }
```

4.69.3.15 setNDofs()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
void Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::setNDofs (
    unsigned int inNumberOfDOFs )
```

Setter for the value that the getter should return.

Called after Dof-reordering.

Definition at line 422 of file Sector.cpp.

```
422
423     NDofs = inNumberOfDOFs;
424 }
```

4.69.3.16 setNInternalBoundaryDofs()

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
void Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::setNInternalBoundaryDofs (
    unsigned int in_ninternalboundarydofs )
```

Setter for the value that the getter should return.

Called after Dof-reordering.

Definition at line 427 of file Sector.cpp.

```
428
429     NInternalBoundaryDofs = in_ninternalboundarydofs;
430 }
```

4.69.3.17 TransformationTensorInternal()

```
template<unsigned int Dimension>
Tensor< 2, 3, double > Sector< Dimension >::TransformationTensorInternal (
    double in_x,
    double in_y,
    double in_z ) const
```

This method gets called from the WaveguideStructure object used in the simulation.

This is where the Waveguide object gets the material Tensors to build the system-matrix. This method returns a complex-values Matrix containing the system-tensors μ^{-1} and ϵ .

Parameters

in_x	x-coordinate of the point, for which the Tensor should be calculated.
in_y	y-coordinate of the point, for which the Tensor should be calculated.
in_z	z-coordinate of the point, for which the Tensor should be calculated.

Definition at line 389 of file Sector.cpp.

```
390     {
391     Tensor<2, 3, double> ret;
392     print_info("Sector<Dimension>::TransformationTensorInternal", "The code does not work for you Sector
specification." + std::to_string(Dimension), LoggingLevel::PRODUCTION_ALL);
393     return ret;
394 }
```

4.69.4 Member Data Documentation

4.69.4.1 z_1

```
template<unsigned int Dofs_Per_Sector>
const double Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >::z_1
```

The objects created from this class are supposed to hand back the material properties which include the space-transformation Tensors.

For this to be possible, the [Sector](#) has to be able to transform from global coordinates to coordinates that are scaled inside the [Sector](#). For this purpose, the `z_0` and `z_1` variables store the z-coordinate of both, the left and right surface.

Definition at line 55 of file Sector.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Core/Sector.h
- Code/Core/Sector.cpp

4.70 ShapeDescription Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **SetByString** (std::string)
- void **SetStraight** ()

Public Attributes

- int **Sectors**
- std::vector< double > **m**
- std::vector< double > **v**
- std::vector< double > **z**

4.70.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 6 of file ShapeDescription.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Helpers/ShapeDescription.h
- Code/Helpers/ShapeDescription.cpp

4.71 ShapeFunction Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **ShapeFunction** (double in_z_min, double in_z_max, unsigned int in_n_sectors)
- double **evaluate_at** (double z) const
- double **evaluate_derivative_at** (double z) const
- void **set_constraints** (double in_f_0, double in_f_1, double in_df_0, double in_df_1)
- void **update_constrained_values** ()
- void **set_free_values** (std::vector< double > in_dof_values)
- unsigned int **get_n_dofs** () const
- unsigned int **get_n_free_dofs** () const
- double **get_dof_value** (unsigned int index) const
- double **get_free_dof_value** (unsigned int index) const
- void **initialize** ()
- void **set_free_dof_value** (unsigned int index, double value)

Static Public Member Functions

- static unsigned int **compute_n_dofs** (unsigned int in_n_sectors)
- static unsigned int **compute_n_free_dofs** (unsigned int in_n_sectors)

Public Attributes

- const unsigned int **n_free_dofs**
- const unsigned int **n_dofs**

4.71.1 Detailed Description

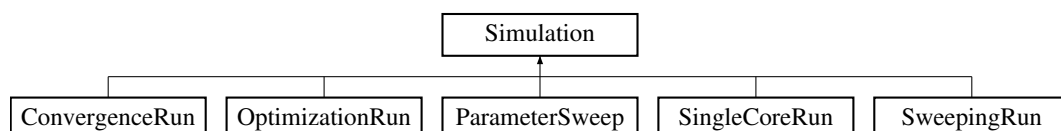
Definition at line 5 of file ShapeFunction.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Optimization/ShapeFunction.h
- Code/Optimization/ShapeFunction.cpp

4.72 Simulation Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Simulation:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void **prepare** ()=0
- virtual void **run** ()=0
- virtual void **prepare_transformed_geometry** ()=0
- void **create_output_directory** ()

4.72.1 Detailed Description

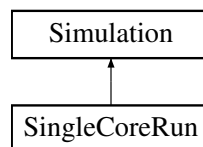
Definition at line 8 of file Simulation.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Runners/Simulation.h
- Code/Runners/Simulation.cpp

4.73 SingleCoreRun Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SingleCoreRun:



Public Member Functions

- void **prepare** () override
- void **run** () override
- void **prepare_transformed_geometry** () override

4.73.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file SingleCoreRun.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

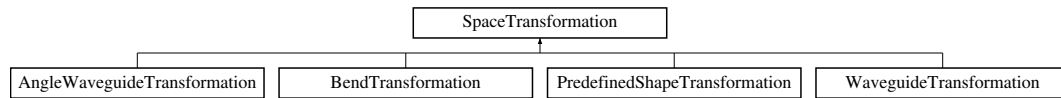
- Code/Runners/SingleCoreRun.h
- Code/Runners/SingleCoreRun.cpp

4.74 SpaceTransformation Class Reference

The [SpaceTransformation](#) class encapsulates the coordinate transformation used in the simulation.

```
#include <SpaceTransformation.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SpaceTransformation:



Public Member Functions

- virtual Position **math_to_phys** (Position coord) const =0
- virtual Position **phys_to_math** (Position coord) const =0
- virtual double **get_det** (Position)
- virtual Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J** (Position &)
- virtual Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J_inverse** (Position &)
- virtual Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > **get_Tensor** (Position &)=0
- virtual Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_Space_Transformation_Tensor** (Position &)=0
- virtual Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > **get_Tensor_for_step** (Position &coordinate, unsigned int dof, double step_width)
- void **switch_application_mode** (bool apply_math_to_physical)
- virtual void **estimate_and_initialize** ()=0
 - At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.*
- virtual double **get_dof** (int) const
 - This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.*
- virtual double **get_free_dof** (int) const
 - This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.*
- virtual void **set_free_dof** (int, double)
 - This function sets the value of the dof provided to the given value.*
- virtual std::pair< int, double > **Z_to_Sector_and_local_z** (double in_z) const
 - Using this method unifies the usage of coordinates.*
- virtual Vector< double > **get_dof_values** () const
 - Other objects can use this function to retrieve an array of the current values of the degrees of freedom of the functional we are optimizing.*
- virtual unsigned int **n_free_dofs** () const
 - This function returns the number of unrestrained degrees of freedom of the current optimization run.*
- virtual unsigned int **n_dofs** () const
 - This function returns the total number of DOFs including restrained ones.*
- virtual void **Print** () const =0
 - Console output of the current Waveguide Structure.*
- Position **operator()** (Position) const

Public Attributes

- bool **apply_math_to_phys** = true

4.74.1 Detailed Description

The [SpaceTransformation](#) class encapsulates the coordinate transformation used in the simulation.

Two important decisions have to be made in the computation: Which shape should be used for the waveguide? This can either be rectangular or tubular. Should the coordinate-transformation always be equal to identity in any domain where PML is applied? (yes or no). However, the space transformation is the only information required to compute the Tensor g which is a 3×3 matrix which (multiplied by the material value of the untransformed coordinate either inside or outside the waveguide) gives us the value of ϵ and μ . From this class we derive several different classes which then specify the interface specified in this class.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

17.12.2015

Definition at line 35 of file SpaceTransformation.h.

4.74.2 Member Function Documentation

4.74.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()

```
virtual void SpaceTransformation::estimate_and_initialize ( ) [pure virtual]
```

At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.

Therefore the values for the degrees of freedom need to be estimated. This function sets all variables to appropriate values and estimates an appropriate shape based on averages and a polynomial interpolation of the boundary conditions on the shape.

Implemented in [WaveguideTransformation](#), [BendTransformation](#), [PredefinedShapeTransformation](#), and [AngleWaveguideTransformation](#)

4.74.2.2 get_dof()

```
virtual double SpaceTransformation::get_dof (
    int ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.

A getter-setter interface was introduced since the values are estimated automatically during the optimization and non-physical systems should be excluded from the domain of possible cases.

Parameters

<i>dof</i>	The index of the degree of freedom to be retrieved from the structure of the modelled waveguide.
------------	--

Returns

This function returns the value of the requested degree of freedom. Should this dof not exist, 0 will be returned.

Reimplemented in [WaveguideTransformation](#).

Definition at line 93 of file SpaceTransformation.h.

```

93         {
94     return 0;
95 };

```

4.74.2.3 get_dof_values()

```
virtual Vector<double> SpaceTransformation::get_dof_values ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Other objects can use this function to retrieve an array of the current values of the degrees of freedom of the functional we are optimizing.

This also includes restrained degrees of freedom and other functions can be used to determine this property. This has to be done because in different cases the number of restrained degrees of freedom can vary and we want no logic about this in other functions.

Reimplemented in [WaveguideTransformation](#), and [AngleWaveguideTransformation](#).

Definition at line 134 of file SpaceTransformation.h.

```

134         {
135     Vector<double> ret;
136     return ret;
137 };

```

4.74.2.4 get_free_dof()

```
virtual double SpaceTransformation::get_free_dof (
    int ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.

A getter-setter interface was introduced since the values are estimated automatically during the optimization and non-physical systems should be excluded from the domain of possible cases.

Parameters

<i>dof</i>	The index of the degree of freedom to be retrieved from the structure of the modelled waveguide.
------------	--

Returns

This function returns the value of the requested degree of freedom. Should this dof not exist, 0 will be returned.

Reimplemented in [WaveguideTransformation](#).

Definition at line 106 of file SpaceTransformation.h.

```
106 { return 0.0; };
```

4.74.2.5 n_dofs()

```
virtual unsigned int SpaceTransformation::n_dofs ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

This function returns the total number of DOFs including restrained ones.

This is the length of the array returned by Dofs().

Reimplemented in [WaveguideTransformation](#), and [AngleWaveguideTransformation](#).

Definition at line 151 of file SpaceTransformation.h.

```
151                                     {
152     return 0;
153 }
```

4.74.2.6 set_free_dof()

```
virtual void SpaceTransformation::set_free_dof (
    int ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

This function sets the value of the dof provided to the given value.

It is important to consider, that some dofs are non-writable (i.e. the values of the degrees of freedom on the boundary, like the radius of the input-connector cannot be changed).

Parameters

<i>dof</i>	The index of the parameter to be changed.
<i>value</i>	The value, the dof should be set to.

Reimplemented in [WaveguideTransformation](#).

Definition at line 115 of file SpaceTransformation.h.

```
115 {return;};
```

4.74.2.7 Z_to_Sector_and_local_z()

```
std::pair< int, double > SpaceTransformation::Z_to_Sector_and_local_z (
    double in_z ) const [virtual]
```

Using this method unifies the usage of coordinates.

This function takes a global z coordinate (in the computational domain) and returns both a Sector-Index and an internal z coordinate indicating which sector this coordinate belongs to and how far along in the sector it is located.

Parameters

<i>double</i>	in_z global system z coordinate for the transformation.
---------------	---

Definition at line 10 of file SpaceTransformation.cpp.

```
10
11     std::pair<int, double> ret;
12     ret.first = 0;
13     ret.second = 0.0;
14     if (in_z <= Geometry.global_z_range.first) {
15         ret.first = 0;
16         ret.second = 0.0;
17     } else if (in_z < Geometry.global_z_range.second && in_z > Geometry.global_z_range.first) {
18         ret.first = floor( (in_z + Geometry.global_z_range.first) / (GlobalParams.Sector_thickness));
19         ret.second = (in_z + Geometry.global_z_range.first - (ret.first * GlobalParams.Sector_thickness)) /
20             (GlobalParams.Sector_thickness);
21     } else if (in_z >= Geometry.global_z_range.second) {
22         ret.first = GlobalParams.Number_of_sectors - 1;
23         ret.second = 1.0;
24     }
25     if (ret.second < 0 || ret.second > 1){
26         std::cout << "Global ranges: " << Geometry.global_z_range.first << " to " <<
27             Geometry.global_z_range.second << std::endl;
28         std::cout << "Details " << GlobalParams.Sector_thickness << ", " << floor( (in_z +
29             Geometry.global_z_range.first) / (GlobalParams.Sector_thickness)) << " and " << (in_z +
30             Geometry.global_z_range.first) / (GlobalParams.Sector_thickness) << std::endl;
31         std::cout << "In an erroneous call: ret.first: " << ret.first << " ret.second: " << ret.second << " and
32             in_z: " << in_z << " located in sector " << ret.first << " and " << GlobalParams.Sector_thickness <<
33             std::endl;
34     }
35     return ret;
36 }
```

Referenced by PredefinedShapeTransformation::get_m(), and PredefinedShapeTransformation::get_v().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/SpaceTransformations/SpaceTransformation.h
- Code/SpaceTransformations/SpaceTransformation.cpp

4.75 SquareMeshGenerator Class Reference

This class generates meshes, that are used to discretize a rectangular Waveguide. It is derived from MeshGenerator.

```
#include <SquareMeshGenerator.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- bool [math_coordinate_in_waveguide](#) (Position position) const
This function checks if the given coordinate is inside the waveguide or not.
- bool [phys_coordinate_in_waveguide](#) (Position position) const
This function checks if the given coordinate is inside the waveguide or not.
- void [prepare_triangulation](#) (dealii::Triangulation< 3 > *in_tri)
This function takes a triangulation object and prepares it for the further computations.
- unsigned int [getDominantComponentAndDirection](#) (Position in_dir) const
- void [set_boundary_ids](#) (dealii::Triangulation< 3 > &) const
- void [refine_triangulation_iteratively](#) (dealii::Triangulation< 3, 3 > *)
- bool [check_and_mark_one_cell_for_refinement](#) (dealii::Triangulation< 3 >::active_cell_iterator)

Public Attributes

- dealii::Triangulation< 3 >::active_cell_iterator **cell**
- dealii::Triangulation< 3 >::active_cell_iterator **endc**

4.75.1 Detailed Description

This class generates meshes, that are used to discretize a rectangular Waveguide. It is derived from MeshGenerator.

The original intention of this project was to model tubular (or cylindrical) waveguides. The motivation behind this thought was the fact, that for this case the modes are known analytically. In applications however modes can be computed numerically and other shapes are easier to fabricate. For example square or rectangular waveguides can be printed in 3D on the scales we currently compute while tubular waveguides on that scale are not yet feasible.

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

28.11.2016

Definition at line 23 of file SquareMeshGenerator.h.

4.75.2 Member Function Documentation

4.75.2.1 [math_coordinate_in_waveguide\(\)](#)

```
bool SquareMeshGenerator::math_coordinate_in_waveguide (
    Position position ) const
```

This function checks if the given coordinate is inside the waveguide or not.

The naming convention of physical and mathematical system find application. In this version, the waveguide has been transformed and the check for a tubal waveguide for example only checks if the radius of a given vector is below the average of input and output radius. \params position This value gives us the location to check for.

4.75.2.2 phys_coordinate_in_waveguide()

```
bool SquareMeshGenerator::phys_coordinate_in_waveguide (
    Position position ) const
```

This function checks if the given coordinate is inside the waveguide or not.

The naming convention of physical and mathematical system find application. In this version, the waveguide is bent. If we are using a space transformation f then this function is equal to `math_coordinate_in_waveguide(f(x,y,z))`.
 \params position This value gives us the location to check for.

4.75.2.3 prepare_triangulation()

```
void SquareMeshGenerator::prepare_triangulation (
    dealii::Triangulation< 3 > * in_tria )
```

This function takes a triangulation object and prepares it for the further computations.

It is intended to encapsulate all related work and is explicitly not const.

Parameters

<i>in_tria</i>	The triangulation that is supposed to be prepared. All further information is derived from the parameter file and not given by parameters.
----------------	--

Definition at line 85 of file SquareMeshGenerator.cpp.

```
85 {
86     GridGenerator::hyper_cube(*in_tria, -1.0, 1.0, false);
87     GridTools::transform(&Triangulation_Shift_To_Local_Geometry, *in_tria);
88     set_boundary_ids(*in_tria);
89
90     in_tria->signals.post_refinement.connect(
91         std::bind(&SquareMeshGenerator::set_boundary_ids,
92             std::cref(*this), std::ref(*in_tria)));
93
94     refine_triangulation_iteratively(in_tria);
95
96     set_boundary_ids(*in_tria);
97 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/MeshGenerators/SquareMeshGenerator.h
- Code/MeshGenerators/SquareMeshGenerator.cpp

4.76 SurfaceCellData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< DofNumber >` **dof_numbers**
- Position **surface_face_center**

4.76.1 Detailed Description

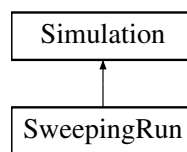
Definition at line 207 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Core/Types.h

4.77 SweepingRun Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SweepingRun:



Public Member Functions

- void **prepare** () override
- void **run** () override
- void **prepare_transformed_geometry** () override

4.77.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 8 of file SweepingRun.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/Runners/SweepingRun.h
- Code/Runners/SweepingRun.cpp

4.78 tagGSPHERE Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- int **n**
- double * **r**
- double * **t**
- double * **q**
- double * **A**
- double **B**

4.78.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 23796 of file QuadratureFormulaCircle.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Code/Helpers/QuadratureFormulaCircle.cpp

4.79 TimerManager Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **initialize** ()
- void **switch_context** (std::string context, unsigned int level)
- void **write_output** ()
- void **leave_context** (unsigned int level)

Public Attributes

- std::vector< dealii::TimerOutput > **timer_outputs**
- std::vector< std::string > **filenames**
- std::vector< std::ofstream * > **filestreams**
- unsigned int **level_count**

4.79.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 6 of file TimerManager.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/GlobalObjects/TimerManager.h
- Code/GlobalObjects/TimerManager.cpp

4.80 VertexAngelingData Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **vertex_index**
- bool **angled_in_x** = false
- bool **angled_in_y** = false

4.80.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 70 of file Types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

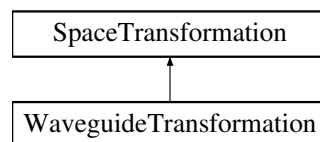
- Code/Core/Types.h

4.81 WaveguideTransformation Class Reference

In this case we regard a rectangular waveguide and the effects on the material tensor by the space transformation and the boundary condition PML may overlap.

```
#include <WaveguideTransformation.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for WaveguideTransformation:



Public Member Functions

- Position **math_to_phys** (Position coord) const override
- Position **phys_to_math** (Position coord) const override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, ComplexNumber > **get_Tensor** (Position &coordinate) override
- dealii::Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_Space_Transformation_Tensor** (Position &coordinate) override
- Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J** (Position &) override
- Tensor< 2, 3, double > **get_J_inverse** (Position &) override
- void **estimate_and_initialize** () override

At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.
- double **get_dof** (int dof) const override

This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.
- double **get_free_dof** (int dof) const override

This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.
- void **set_free_dof** (int dof, double value) override

This function sets the value of the dof provided to the given value.
- Vector< double > **get_dof_values** () const override

Other objects can use this function to retrieve an array of the current values of the degrees of freedom of the functional we are optimizing.
- unsigned int **n_free_dofs** () const override

This function returns the number of unrestrained degrees of freedom of the current optimization run.
- unsigned int **n_dofs** () const override

This function returns the total number of DOFs including restrained ones.
- void **Print** () const override

Console output of the current Waveguide Structure.
- std::pair< ResponsibleComponent, unsigned int > **map_free_dof_index** (unsigned int) const
- std::pair< ResponsibleComponent, unsigned int > **map_dof_index** (unsigned int) const

Additional Inherited Members

4.81.1 Detailed Description

In this case we regard a rectangular waveguide and the effects on the material tensor by the space transformation and the boundary condition PML may overlap.

If this kind of boundary condition works stably we will also be able to deal with more general settings (which might for example incorporate angles in between the output and input connector).

Author

Pascal Kraft

Date

28.11.2016

Definition at line 29 of file WaveguideTransformation.h.

4.81.2 Member Function Documentation

4.81.2.1 estimate_and_initialize()

```
void WaveguideTransformation::estimate_and_initialize ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

At the beginning (before the first solution of a system) only the boundary conditions for the shape of the waveguide are known.

Therefore the values for the degrees of freedom need to be estimated. This function sets all variables to appropriate values and estimates an appropriate shape based on averages and a polynomial interpolation of the boundary conditions on the shape.

Implements [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 130 of file WaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
130 {
131     vertical_shift.set_constraints(0, GlobalParams.Vertical_displacement_of_waveguide, 0,0);
132     vertical_shift.initialize();
133     if(!GlobalParams.keep_waveguide_height_constant) {
134         waveguide_height.set_constraints(1, 1, 0,0);
135         waveguide_height.initialize();
136     }
137     if(!GlobalParams.keep_waveguide_width_constant) {
138         waveguide_width.set_constraints(1, 1, 0,0);
139         waveguide_height.initialize();
140     }
141 }
```

4.81.2.2 get_dof()

```
double WaveguideTransformation::get_dof (
    int dof ) const [override], [virtual]
```

This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.

A getter-setter interface was introduced since the values are estimated automatically during the optimization and non-physical systems should be excluded from the domain of possible cases.

Parameters

dof	The index of the degree of freedom to be retrieved from the structure of the modelled waveguide.
-----	--

Returns

This function returns the value of the requested degree of freedom. Should this dof not exist, 0 will be returned.

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 69 of file WaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```

69      {
70      std::pair<ResponsibleComponent, unsigned int> comp = map_dof_index(index);
71      switch (comp.first)
72      {
73      case VerticalDisplacementComponent:
74          return vertical_shift.get_dof_value(comp.second);
75          break;
76      case WaveguideHeightComponent:
77          return waveguide_height.get_dof_value(comp.second);
78          break;
79      case WaveguideWidthComponent:
80          return waveguide_width.get_dof_value(comp.second);
81          break;
82      default:
83          break;
84      }
85      return 0.0;
86  }
```

4.81.2.3 get_dof_values()

Vector< double > WaveguideTransformation::get_dof_values () const [override], [virtual]

Other objects can use this function to retrieve an array of the current values of the degrees of freedom of the functional we are optimizing.

This also includes restrained degrees of freedom and other functions can be used to determine this property. This has to be done because in different cases the number of restrained degrees of freedom can vary and we want no logic about this in other functions.

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 143 of file WaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```

143      {
144      Vector<double> ret(n_dofs());
145      unsigned int total_counter = 0;
146      for(unsigned int i = 0; i < vertical_shift.get_n_dofs(); i++) {
147          ret[total_counter] = vertical_shift.get_dof_value(i);
148          total_counter ++;
149      }
150      if(!GlobalParams.keep_waveguide_height_constant) {
151          for(unsigned int i = 0; i < waveguide_height.get_n_dofs(); i++) {
152              ret[total_counter] = waveguide_height.get_dof_value(i);
153              total_counter ++;
154          }
155      }
156      if(!GlobalParams.keep_waveguide_width_constant) {
157          for(unsigned int i = 0; i < waveguide_width.get_n_dofs(); i++) {
158              ret[total_counter] = waveguide_width.get_dof_value(i);
159              total_counter ++;
160          }
161      }
162      return ret;
163  }
```

References [n_dofs\(\)](#).

4.81.2.4 get_free_dof()

```
double WaveguideTransformation::get_free_dof (
    int dof ) const [override], [virtual]
```

This is a getter for the values of degrees of freedom.

A getter-setter interface was introduced since the values are estimated automatically during the optimization and non-physical systems should be excluded from the domain of possible cases.

Parameters

<i>dof</i>	The index of the degree of freedom to be retrieved from the structure of the modelled waveguide.
------------	--

Returns

This function returns the value of the requested degree of freedom. Should this dof not exist, 0 will be returned.

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 88 of file WaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
88                                     {
89     std::pair<ResponsibleComponent, unsigned int> comp = map_free_dof_index(index);
90     switch (comp.first)
91     {
92     case VerticalDisplacementComponent:
93         return vertical_shift.get_free_dof_value(comp.second);
94         break;
95     case WaveguideHeightComponent:
96         return waveguide_height.get_free_dof_value(comp.second);
97         break;
98     case WaveguideWidthComponent:
99         return waveguide_width.get_free_dof_value(comp.second);
100        break;
101        default:
102            break;
103    }
104    return 0.0;
105 }
```

4.81.2.5 n_dofs()

```
unsigned int WaveguideTransformation::n_dofs ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

This function returns the total number of DOFs including restrained ones.

This is the length of the array returned by Dofs().

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 181 of file WaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
181                                     {
182     unsigned int ret = vertical_shift.n_dofs;
183     if(!GlobalParams.keep_waveguide_height_constant) {
184         ret += waveguide_height.n_dofs;
185     }
186     if(!GlobalParams.keep_waveguide_width_constant) {
187         ret += waveguide_width.n_dofs;
188     }
189     return ret;
190 }
```

Referenced by [get_dof_values\(\)](#).

4.81.2.6 set_free_dof()

```
void WaveguideTransformation::set_free_dof (
    int dof,
    double value ) [override], [virtual]
```

This function sets the value of the dof provided to the given value.

It is important to consider, that some dofs are non-writable (i.e. the values of the degrees of freedom on the boundary, like the radius of the input-connector cannot be changed).

Parameters

<i>dof</i>	The index of the parameter to be changed.
<i>value</i>	The value, the dof should be set to.

Reimplemented from [SpaceTransformation](#).

Definition at line 107 of file WaveguideTransformation.cpp.

```
107
108     std::pair<ResponsibleComponent, unsigned int> comp = map_free_dof_index(index);
109     switch (comp.first)
110     {
111         case VerticalDisplacementComponent:
112             vertical_shift.set_free_dof_value(comp.second, value);
113             return;
114             break;
115         case WaveguideHeightComponent:
116             waveguide_height.set_free_dof_value(comp.second, value);
117             return;
118             break;
119         case WaveguideWidthComponent:
120             waveguide_width.set_free_dof_value(comp.second, value);
121             return;
122             break;
123         default:
124             break;
125     }
126     std::cout << "There was an error setting a free dof value." << std::endl;
127     return;
128 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Code/SpaceTransformations/WaveguideTransformation.h
- Code/SpaceTransformations/WaveguideTransformation.cpp

Index

- add_surface_relevant_dof
 - HSIESurface, [65](#)
- AngledExactSolution, [9](#)
- AngleWaveguideTransformation, [10](#)
 - estimate_and_initialize, [11](#)
 - get_dof_values, [11](#)
 - n_dofs, [11](#)
- BendTransformation, [12](#)
 - estimate_and_initialize, [13](#)
- boundary_norm
 - BoundaryCondition, [16](#)
- boundary_surface_norm
 - BoundaryCondition, [16](#)
- BoundaryCondition, [13](#)
 - boundary_norm, [16](#)
 - boundary_surface_norm, [16](#)
 - cells_for_boundary_id, [17](#)
 - fill_matrix, [17](#)
 - fill_sparsity_pattern, [18](#)
 - finish_dof_index_initialization, [18](#)
 - force_validation, [19](#)
 - get_boundary_ids, [19](#)
 - get_dof_association, [20](#)
 - get_dof_association_by_boundary_id, [20](#)
 - get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id, [21](#)
 - initialize, [22](#)
 - is_point_at_boundary, [22](#)
 - make_constraints, [23](#)
 - n_cells, [23](#)
 - output_results, [23](#)
 - print_dof_validation, [24](#)
 - set_mesh_boundary_ids, [25](#)
- BoundaryInformation, [26](#)
- build_curl_term_nedelec
 - HSIESurface, [65](#)
- build_curl_term_q
 - HSIESurface, [66](#)
- build_fad_for_cell
 - HSIESurface, [67](#)
- build_non_curl_term_q
 - HSIESurface, [67](#)
- case_sectors
 - PredefinedShapeTransformation, [133](#)
- CellAngelingData, [27](#)
- cells_for_boundary_id
 - BoundaryCondition, [17](#)
 - PMLSurface, [120](#)
- CellwiseAssemblyData, [27](#)
 - CellwiseAssemblyDataNP, [28](#)
 - CellwiseAssemblyDataPML, [29](#)
 - check_dof_assignment_integrity
 - HSIESurface, [68](#)
 - check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity
 - HSIESurface, [69](#)
 - clear_user_flags
 - HSIESurface, [69](#)
 - compute_dofs_per_edge
 - HSIESurface, [70](#)
 - compute_dofs_per_face
 - HSIESurface, [70](#)
 - compute_dofs_per_vertex
 - HSIESurface, [71](#)
 - compute_n_edge_dofs
 - HSIESurface, [71](#)
 - compute_n_face_dofs
 - HSIESurface, [72](#)
 - compute_n_locally_active_dofs
 - DirichletSurface, [33](#)
 - EmptySurface, [42](#)
 - HSIESurface, [72](#)
 - compute_n_locally_owned_dofs
 - DirichletSurface, [33](#)
 - EmptySurface, [43](#)
 - HSIESurface, [73](#)
 - compute_n_vertex_dofs
 - HSIESurface, [73](#)
 - compute_non_owned_dofs
 - HSIESurface, [74](#)
 - computeDandI
 - HSIEPolynomial, [58](#)
 - ConstraintPair, [29](#)
 - ConvergenceOutputGenerator, [30](#)
 - ConvergenceRun, [30](#)
 - CoreLogger, [31](#)
 - curl
 - PMLTransformedExactSolution, [129](#)
- DataSeries, [31](#)
- declare_parameters
 - ParameterReader, [113](#)
- determine_non_owned_dofs
 - DirichletSurface, [33](#)
 - EmptySurface, [43](#)
 - HSIESurface, [74](#)
- DirichletSurface, [32](#)
 - compute_n_locally_active_dofs, [33](#)
 - compute_n_locally_owned_dofs, [33](#)
 - determine_non_owned_dofs, [33](#)

- fill_matrix, [34](#)
- fill_sparsity_pattern, [34](#)
- get_dof_association, [35](#)
- get_dof_association_by_boundary_id, [35](#)
- initialize, [36](#)
- is_point_at_boundary, [36](#)
- make_constraints, [37](#)
- output_results, [37](#)
- DofAssociation, [38](#)
- DofCountsStruct, [39](#)
- DofCouplingInformation, [39](#)
- DofData, [39](#)
- DofIndexData, [40](#)
- DofOwner, [41](#)
- EdgeAngelingData, [41](#)
- EmptySurface, [41](#)
 - compute_n_locally_active_dofs, [42](#)
 - compute_n_locally_owned_dofs, [43](#)
 - determine_non_owned_dofs, [43](#)
 - fill_matrix, [43](#)
 - fill_sparsity_pattern, [44](#)
 - get_dof_association, [45](#)
 - get_dof_association_by_boundary_id, [45](#)
 - initialize, [46](#)
 - is_point_at_boundary, [46](#)
 - make_constraints, [46](#)
 - output_results, [47](#)
- estimate_and_initialize
 - AngleWaveguideTransformation, [11](#)
 - BendTransformation, [13](#)
 - PredefinedShapeTransformation, [132](#)
 - SpaceTransformation, [149](#)
 - WaveguideTransformation, [158](#)
- evaluate
 - HSIEPolynomial, [59](#)
- evaluate_a
 - HSIESurface, [75](#)
- evaluate_dx
 - HSIEPolynomial, [59](#)
- ExactSolution, [48](#)
- ExactSolutionConjugate, [49](#)
- ExactSolutionRamped, [50](#)
- FEAdjointEvaluation, [51](#)
- FEDomain, [51](#)
- FEErrorStruct, [52](#)
- FileLogger, [52](#)
- FileMetaData, [53](#)
- fill_matrix
 - BoundaryCondition, [17](#)
 - DirichletSurface, [34](#)
 - EmptySurface, [43](#)
 - HSIESurface, [75](#)
 - NeighborSurface, [104](#)
 - PMLSurface, [121](#)
- fill_matrix_for_edge
 - HSIESurface, [77](#)
- fill_sparsity_pattern
 - BoundaryCondition, [18](#)
 - DirichletSurface, [34](#)
 - EmptySurface, [44](#)
 - HSIESurface, [78](#)
 - NeighborSurface, [105](#)
 - PMLSurface, [122](#)
- finish_dof_index_initialization
 - BoundaryCondition, [18](#)
 - HSIESurface, [78](#)
 - NeighborSurface, [105](#)
 - PMLSurface, [123](#)
- finish_initialization
 - HSIESurface, [79](#)
- force_validation
 - BoundaryCondition, [19](#)
- GeometryManager, [53](#)
- get_boundary_ids
 - BoundaryCondition, [19](#)
- get_dof
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, [138](#)
 - SpaceTransformation, [149](#)
 - WaveguideTransformation, [158](#)
- get_dof_association
 - BoundaryCondition, [20](#)
 - DirichletSurface, [35](#)
 - EmptySurface, [45](#)
 - HSIESurface, [80](#)
 - NeighborSurface, [106](#)
 - PMLSurface, [123](#)
- get_dof_association_by_boundary_id
 - BoundaryCondition, [20](#)
 - DirichletSurface, [35](#)
 - EmptySurface, [45](#)
 - HSIESurface, [80](#)
 - NeighborSurface, [106](#)
 - PMLSurface, [124](#)
- get_dof_data_for_base_dof_nedelec
 - HSIESurface, [81](#)
- get_dof_data_for_base_dof_q
 - HSIESurface, [82](#)
- get_dof_values
 - AngleWaveguideTransformation, [11](#)
 - SpaceTransformation, [150](#)
 - WaveguideTransformation, [159](#)
- get_free_dof
 - SpaceTransformation, [150](#)
 - WaveguideTransformation, [159](#)
- get_global_dof_indices_by_boundary_id
 - BoundaryCondition, [21](#)
- get_lines_for_boundary_id
 - HSIESurface, [83](#)
- get_m
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, [139](#)
- get_n_lines_for_boundary_id
 - HSIESurface, [83](#)
- get_n_vertices_for_boundary_id
 - HSIESurface, [84](#)
- get_r

- Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 140
- get_v
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 140
- get_vertices_for_boundary_id
 - HSIESurface, 84
- getLowestDof
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 140
- getNActiveCells
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 141
- getNDofs
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 141
- getNInternalBoundaryDofs
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 141
- getQ1
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 141
- getQ2
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 142
- getQ3
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 142
- GradientTable, 54
- HierarchicalProblem, 55
- HSIEPolynomial, 57
 - computeDandI, 58
 - evaluate, 59
 - evaluate_dx, 59
 - update_derivative, 60
- HSIESurface, 61
 - add_surface_relevant_dof, 65
 - build_curl_term_nedelec, 65
 - build_curl_term_q, 66
 - build_fad_for_cell, 67
 - build_non_curl_term_q, 67
 - check_dof_assignment_integrity, 68
 - check_number_of_dofs_for_cell_integrity, 69
 - clear_user_flags, 69
 - compute_dofs_per_edge, 70
 - compute_dofs_per_face, 70
 - compute_dofs_per_vertex, 71
 - compute_n_edge_dofs, 71
 - compute_n_face_dofs, 72
 - compute_n_locally_active_dofs, 72
 - compute_n_locally_owned_dofs, 73
 - compute_n_vertex_dofs, 73
 - compute_non_owned_dofs, 74
 - determine_non_owned_dofs, 74
 - evaluate_a, 75
 - fill_matrix, 75
 - fill_matrix_for_edge, 77
 - fill_sparsity_pattern, 78
 - finish_dof_index_initialization, 78
 - finish_initialization, 79
 - get_dof_association, 80
 - get_dof_association_by_boundary_id, 80
 - get_dof_data_for_base_dof_nedelec, 81
 - get_dof_data_for_base_dof_q, 82
 - get_lines_for_boundary_id, 83
 - get_n_lines_for_boundary_id, 83
 - get_n_vertices_for_boundary_id, 84
 - get_vertices_for_boundary_id, 84
 - HSIESurface, 64
 - initialize_dof_handlers_and_fe, 84
 - is_point_at_boundary, 85
 - line_positions_for_ids, 85
 - output_results, 86
 - register_dof, 86
 - register_new_edge_dofs, 86
 - register_new_surface_dofs, 88
 - register_new_vertex_dofs, 89
 - register_single_dof, 89, 90
 - set_b_id_uses_hsie, 91
 - transform_coordinates_in_place, 91
 - undo_transform, 92
 - undo_transform_for_shape_function, 92
 - update_dof_counts_for_edge, 93
 - update_dof_counts_for_face, 93
 - update_dof_counts_for_vertex, 94
 - vertex_positions_for_ids, 94
- InhomogenousTransformationRectangle, 95
- initialize
 - BoundaryCondition, 22
 - DirichletSurface, 36
 - EmptySurface, 46
 - NeighborSurface, 107
 - PMLSurface, 125
- initialize_dof_handlers_and_fe
 - HSIESurface, 84
- InnerDomain, 96
- InterfaceDofData, 97
- is_point_at_boundary
 - BoundaryCondition, 22
 - DirichletSurface, 36
 - EmptySurface, 46
 - HSIESurface, 85
 - NeighborSurface, 107
 - PMLSurface, 125
- JacobianAndTensorData, 98
- JacobianForCell, 98
- LaguerreFunction, 99
- LevelDofIndexData, 99
- LevelDofOwnershipData, 100
- LevelGeometry, 100
- line_positions_for_ids
 - HSIESurface, 85
- LocalMatrixPart, 101
- LocalProblem, 101
- make_constraints
 - BoundaryCondition, 23
 - DirichletSurface, 37
 - EmptySurface, 46
 - PMLSurface, 126
- math_coordinate_in_waveguide
 - SquareMeshGenerator, 153
- ModeManager, 102

- MPICommunicator, 102
- n_cells
 - BoundaryCondition, 23
 - PMLSurface, 126
- n_dofs
 - AngleWaveguideTransformation, 11
 - SpaceTransformation, 151
 - WaveguideTransformation, 160
- NeighborSurface, 103
 - fill_matrix, 104
 - fill_sparsity_pattern, 105
 - finish_dof_index_initialization, 105
 - get_dof_association, 106
 - get_dof_association_by_boundary_id, 106
 - initialize, 107
 - is_point_at_boundary, 107
 - output_results, 108
- NonLocalProblem, 109
- OptimizationRun, 110
- output_results
 - BoundaryCondition, 23
 - DirichletSurface, 37
 - EmptySurface, 47
 - HSIESurface, 86
 - NeighborSurface, 108
 - PMLSurface, 127
- OutputManager, 111
- ParameterOverride, 112
- ParameterReader, 112
 - declare_parameters, 113
 - ParameterReader, 113
- Parameters, 116
- ParameterSweep, 118
- phys_coordinate_in_waveguide
 - SquareMeshGenerator, 153
- PMLMeshTransformation, 118
- PMLSurface, 119
 - cells_for_boundary_id, 120
 - fill_matrix, 121
 - fill_sparsity_pattern, 122
 - finish_dof_index_initialization, 123
 - get_dof_association, 123
 - get_dof_association_by_boundary_id, 124
 - initialize, 125
 - is_point_at_boundary, 125
 - make_constraints, 126
 - n_cells, 126
 - output_results, 127
- PMLTransformedExactSolution, 128
 - curl, 129
- PointSourceFieldCosCos, 129
- PointSourceFieldHertz, 130
- PointVal, 131
- PredefinedShapeTransformation, 131
 - case_sectors, 133
 - estimate_and_initialize, 132
- prepare_triangulation
 - SquareMeshGenerator, 154
- print_dof_validation
 - BoundaryCondition, 24
- RayAngelingData, 133
- RectangularMode, 133
 - solve, 134
- register_dof
 - HSIESurface, 86
- register_new_edge_dofs
 - HSIESurface, 86
- register_new_surface_dofs
 - HSIESurface, 88
- register_new_vertex_dofs
 - HSIESurface, 89
- register_single_dof
 - HSIESurface, 89, 90
- ResidualOutputGenerator, 135
- SampleShellIPC, 135
- Sector
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 138
- Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 136
 - get_dof, 138
 - get_m, 139
 - get_r, 140
 - get_v, 140
 - getLowestDof, 140
 - getNActiveCells, 141
 - getNDofs, 141
 - getNInternalBoundaryDofs, 141
 - getQ1, 141
 - getQ2, 142
 - getQ3, 142
 - Sector, 138
 - set_properties, 142
 - setLowestDof, 143
 - setNActiveCells, 143
 - setNDofs, 143
 - setNInternalBoundaryDofs, 144
 - TransformationTensorInternal, 144
 - z_1, 145
- set_b_id_uses_hsie
 - HSIESurface, 91
- set_free_dof
 - SpaceTransformation, 151
 - WaveguideTransformation, 160
- set_mesh_boundary_ids
 - BoundaryCondition, 25
- set_properties
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 142
- setLowestDof
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 143
- setNActiveCells
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 143
- setNDofs
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 143
- setNInternalBoundaryDofs

- Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 144
- ShapeDescription, 145
- ShapeFunction, 146
- Simulation, 146
- SingleCoreRun, 147
- solve
 - RectangularMode, 134
- SpaceTransformation, 148
 - estimate_and_initialize, 149
 - get_dof, 149
 - get_dof_values, 150
 - get_free_dof, 150
 - n_dofs, 151
 - set_free_dof, 151
 - Z_to_Sector_and_local_z, 151
- SquareMeshGenerator, 152
 - math_coordinate_in_waveguide, 153
 - phys_coordinate_in_waveguide, 153
 - prepare_triangulation, 154
- SurfaceCellData, 154
- SweepingRun, 155

- tagGSPHERE, 155
- TimerManager, 156
- transform_coordinates_in_place
 - HSIESurface, 91
- TransformationTensorInternal
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 144

- undo_transform
 - HSIESurface, 92
- undo_transform_for_shape_function
 - HSIESurface, 92
- update_derivative
 - HSIEPolynomial, 60
- update_dof_counts_for_edge
 - HSIESurface, 93
- update_dof_counts_for_face
 - HSIESurface, 93
- update_dof_counts_for_vertex
 - HSIESurface, 94

- vertex_positions_for_ids
 - HSIESurface, 94
- VertexAngelingData, 156

- WaveguideTransformation, 157
 - estimate_and_initialize, 158
 - get_dof, 158
 - get_dof_values, 159
 - get_free_dof, 159
 - n_dofs, 160
 - set_free_dof, 160

- z_1
 - Sector< Dofs_Per_Sector >, 145
- Z_to_Sector_and_local_z
 - SpaceTransformation, 151